



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**  
Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.  
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,  
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si  
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

**Date of Testing:**  
06/16/14 - 06/27/14  
**Test Site/Location:**  
PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA  
**Document Serial No.:**  
0Y1406131226.A3L

**FCC ID:** A3LSMG750A


**APPLICANT:** SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset  
**Application Type:** Certification  
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093  
**Model(s):** SM-G750A



Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR			
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)	10 gm Extremity (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.27	0.59	0.99	
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.25	0.65	0.65	
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.11	0.48	1.03	
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.18	0.76	1.09	
PCE	LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	0.16	0.40	0.40	
PCE	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	824.7 - 848.3 MHz	0.24	0.72	0.72	
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.21	0.70	0.85	
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	0.25	1.00	1.00	
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.10	0.14	0.14	
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	< 0.1	0.14	0.14	
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	< 0.1	0.26		0.46
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	< 0.1	0.24		0.46
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	< 0.1	0.16		0.30
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A			
<b>Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:</b>			0.37	1.33	1.14	0.46

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.



  
Randy Ortanez  
President



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 1 of 65

# T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST .....	3
2	LTE INFORMATION .....	10
3	INTRODUCTION .....	11
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT .....	12
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS .....	13
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS .....	14
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS .....	18
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES .....	19
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS .....	24
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION .....	40
11	SAR DATA SUMMARY .....	43
12	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS .....	53
13	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY .....	59
14	EQUIPMENT LIST .....	60
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES .....	61
16	CONCLUSION .....	63
17	REFERENCES .....	64
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 2 of 65	

# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview



Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 17	Data	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Data	824.7 - 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

## 1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.



Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)		Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)	
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	33.0	26.0	26.0
	Nominal	32.5	32.5	32.5	25.5	25.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	29.5	25.0	25.0
	Nominal	29.5	29.5	29.0	24.5	24.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)		
		3GPP RMC	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.0	23.0	23.0
	Nominal	22.5	22.5	22.5
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	22.7	22.7	22.7
	Nominal	22.2	22.2	22.2

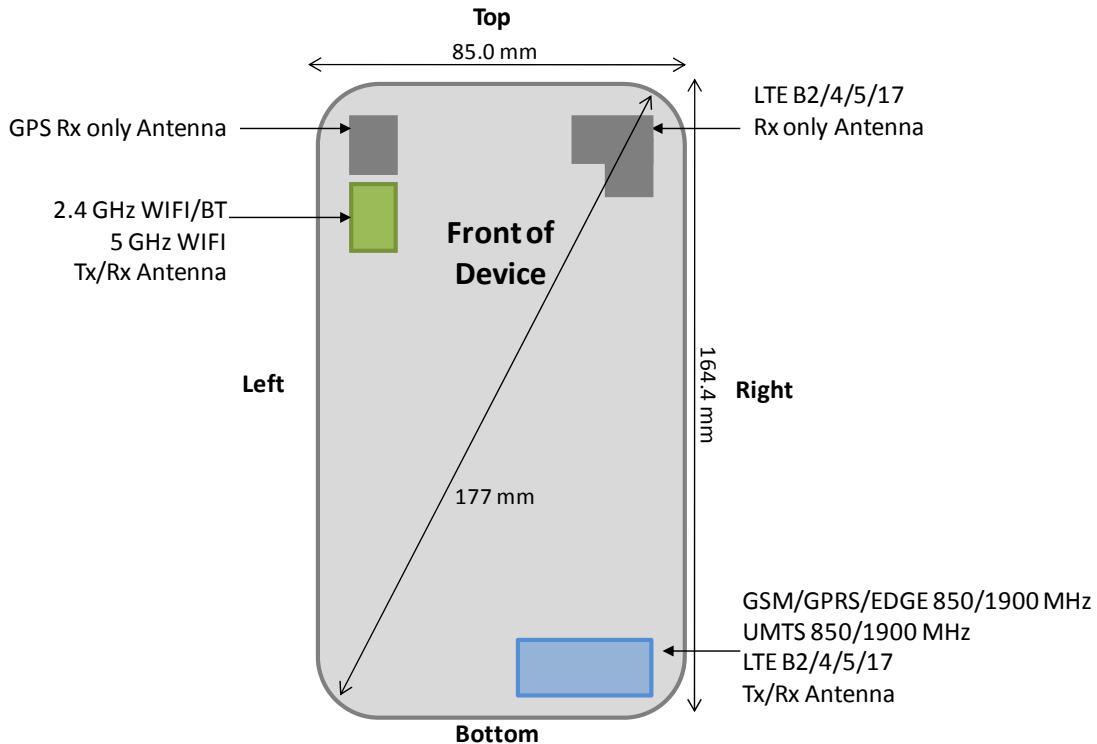
FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 65

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 17	Maximum	<b>23.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>23.0</b>
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	<b>23.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>23.0</b>
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	<b>23.0</b>
	Nominal	<b>22.5</b>
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	<b>23.0</b>
	Nominal	<b>22.5</b>

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>16.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>16.0</b>
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>14.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>14.0</b>
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz) (20 Mhz and 40 MHz BW)	Maximum	<b>12.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>12.0</b>
Bluetooth	Maximum	<b>12.0</b>
	Nominal	<b>11.5</b>
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	<b>9.5</b>
	Nominal	<b>9.0</b>

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 4 of 65

### 1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



**Notes:**



1. Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.
2. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and <200 mm, it is considered a "phablet."

**Figure 1-1  
DUT Antenna Locations**

**Table 1-1  
Sides for SAR Testing**

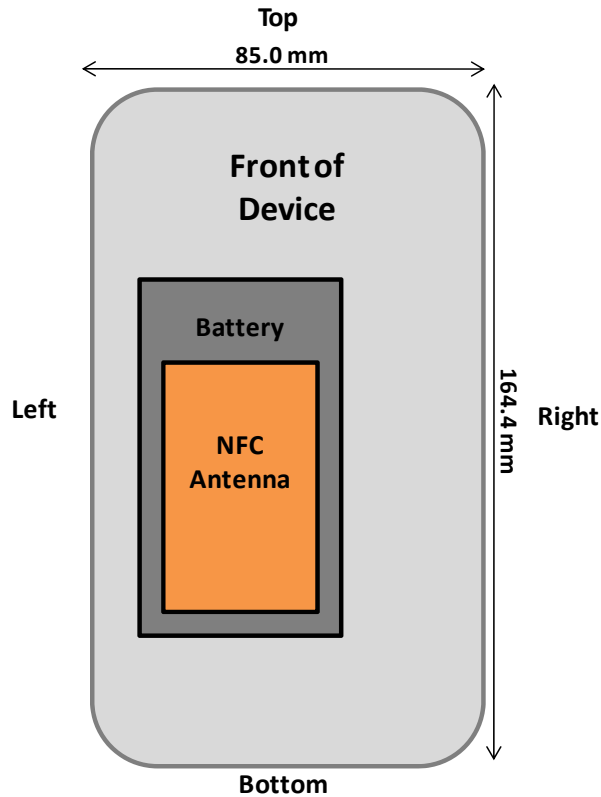
Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router or Extremity SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2 and FCC KDB 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r01.



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 5 of 65

## 1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: EB-BG750BBU).



**Figure 1-2**  
**NFC Antenna Locations**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 6 of 65

## 1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in

Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.



**Figure 1-3**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Paths**



This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

**Table 1-2**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios**

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router	Extremity	Notes
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A	Yes	
7	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
8	LTE + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
9	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.
10	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	
11	GPRS/EDGE + 5 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	

### Notes:

- 2.4 GHz WLAN, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth, and 5 GHz WLAN share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- GSM/GPRS/EDGE, LTE and UMTS share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
- When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz bands except 5.8 GHz are disabled.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 65

## 1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5.8 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency (GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth 1g SAR was not required;  $[(16/10) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 2.5 < 3.0$ . Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the 10g Extremity SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency (GHz)}} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth 10g Extremity SAR was not required;  $[(16/5) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 5.0 < 7.5$ . Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. IEEE 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of IEEE 802.11a.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 2.4 GHz WIFI < 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 5.8 GHz WIFI since Hotspot SAR for 5.8 GHz WIFI < 1.2 W/kg.



### (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

This device supports inter-band LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 65

needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on uplink physical channels does not change between Rel 8 and Rel 10.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160mm and less than 200mm. Therefore, extremity SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for GSM/GPRS/EDGE/UMTS/LTE since wireless router 1g SAR for GSM/GPRS/EDGE/UMTS/LTE was < 1.2 W/kg.

## 1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.



## 1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D03-D04 (Phablet Procedures)

## 1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.



	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number	Extremity Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	FL-236-B	FL-236-C	2306-3	-
UMTS 850	FL-236-B	FL-236-C	FL-236-C	-
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	FL-236-B	FL-236-A	FL-236-A	-
UMTS 1900	FL-236-B	FL-236-A	FL-236-A	-
LTE Band 17	FL-236-E	FL-236-E	FL-236-E	-
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	FL-236-B	FL-236-B	FL-236-B	-
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	FL-236-E	2306-3	2306-3	-
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	2306-3	FL-236-E	FL-236-E	-
2.4 GHz WLAN	FL-236-A	FL-236-B	FL-236-B	-
5 GHz WLAN	FL-236-B	FL-236-C	FL-236-C	FL-236-A

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 9 of 65

## 2

## LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
<b>FCC ID</b>	<b>A3LSMG750A</b>		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 17 (706.5 - 713.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 - 848.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz)		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
	LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 17: 5 MHz	706.5 (23755)	710 (23790)	713.5 (23825)
LTE Band 17: 10 MHz	709 (23780)	710 (23790)	711 (23800)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	836.5 (20525)	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	836.5 (20525)	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	836.5 (20525)	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829 (20450)	836.5 (20525)	844 (20600)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)
UE Category	4		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	B17 (PCC) + B2 (SCC) 5 MHz (B17) + 5 MHz (B2)	B4 (PCC) + B17 (SCC) 5 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B17)	B2 (PCC) + B17 (SCC) 5 MHz (B2) + 5 MHz (B17)
	5 MHz (B17) + 10 MHz (B2)	10 MHz (B4) + 5 MHz (B17)	5 MHz (B2) + 10 MHz (B17)
	10 MHz (B17) + 5 MHz (B2)	5 MHz (B4) + 10 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B2) + 5 MHz (B17)
	10 MHz (B17) + 10 MHz (B2)	10 MHz (B4) + 10 MHz (B17)	10 MHz (B2) + 10 MHz (B17)
LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information	<p>This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink with a total maximum bandwidth of 10 MHz of the spectrum. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only B17 (PCC) + B2 (SCC), B4 (PCC) + B17 (SCC), and B2 (PCC) + B17 (SCC) is supported. The following LTE Release 10 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.</p>		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 10 of 65	

## 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

### 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**  
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$



**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

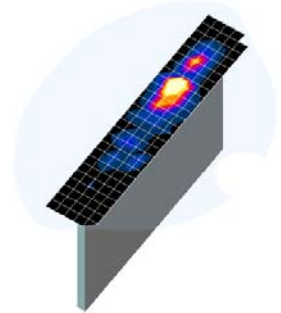
FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 11 of 65	

## 4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASy manual online for more details):
  - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
  - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.



**Figure 4-1  
Sample SAR Area  
Scan**

**Table 4-1  
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01\***

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ( $\Delta x_{area}, \Delta y_{area}$ )	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ( $\Delta x_{zoom}, \Delta y_{zoom}$ )	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

\*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

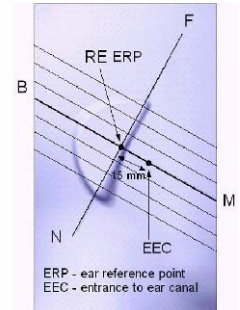
FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	<b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset			Page 12 of 65

# 5

## DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

### 5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



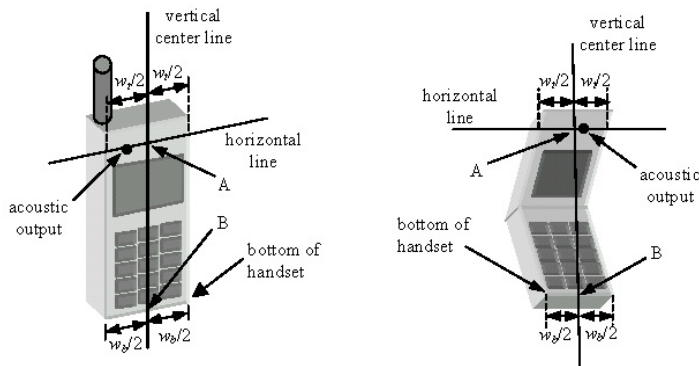
**Figure 5-1**  
Close-Up Side view of ERP

### 5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS



Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



**Figure 5-2**  
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom



**Figure 5-3**  
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 65

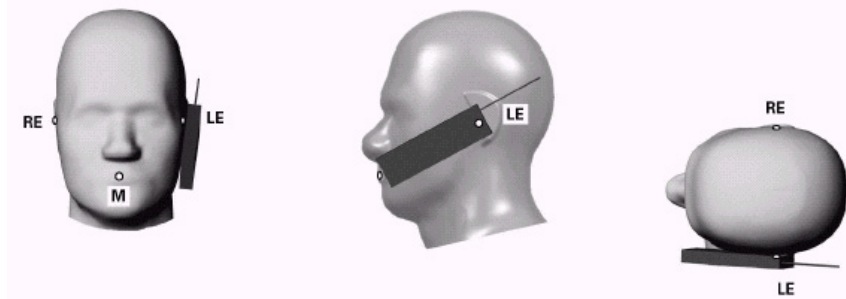
## 6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

### 6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ .

### 6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.





**Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position**

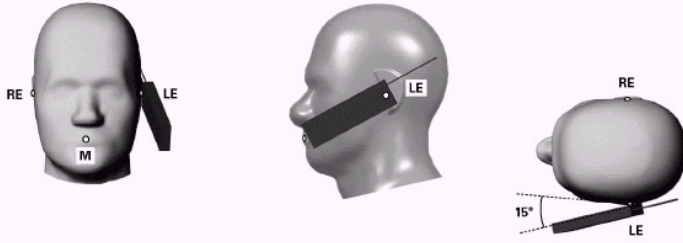
2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

### 6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

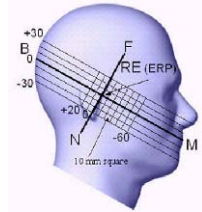
With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 14 of 65	



**Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position**

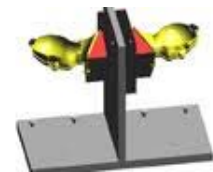


**Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings**



#### 6.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04\_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

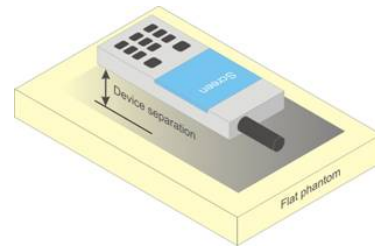


**Figure 6-4 Twin SAM Chin20**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 65

## 6.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is  $> 1.2$  W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.



**Figure 6-5**  
**Sample Body-Worn Diagram**



Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 6.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.



For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension  $> 15.0$  cm or an overall diagonal dimension  $> 16.0$  cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC minitables that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r01DR04 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna  $\leq 25$  mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10-g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 16 of 65	

## 6.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 17 of 65

# 7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

## 7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.



## 7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 7-1  
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
<b>Peak Spatial Average SAR</b> Head	1.6	8.0
<b>Whole Body SAR</b>	0.08	0.4
<b>Peak Spatial Average SAR</b> Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 65

## 8

## FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

### 8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

### 8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.



The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

### 8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

#### 8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 65

### 8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

### 8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”.

### 8.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA



Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is  $\leq 75\%$  of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of  $\beta_c=9$  and  $\beta_d=15$ , and power offset parameters of  $\Delta_{ACK}= \Delta_{NACK}=5$  and  $\Delta_{CQI}=2$  is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{HS}$ (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{th} = \beta_w/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_w = 30/15 * \beta_c$   
 Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$  ( $A_{th} = 30/15$ ) with  $\beta_w = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$  ( $A_{th} = 24/15$ ) with  $\beta_w = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .  
 Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$ ,  $\beta_w/\beta_c=24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

**Figure 8-1**  
**Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 20 of 65	

### 8.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is  $\leq 75\%$  of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under “Release 6 HSPA data devices”

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{18}^{(1)}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (codes)	CM <sup>(2)</sup> (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG <sup>(4)</sup> Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	64	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{OQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{18} = \beta_{18}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{18} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .  
 Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{18}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.  
 Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .  
 Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .  
 Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1. Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.  
 Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

## 8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

### 8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations



A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

### 8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

### 8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 21 of 65	

#### 8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:



- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
  - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
  - ii. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
  - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is  $< 0.8$  W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is  $< 1.45$  W/kg.

#### 8.4.5 Carrier Aggregation

LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) measurements were made in accordance to 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.4.0 (2012-12). The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the Primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds the Secondary component carrier (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to release 8 specifications on the PCC. Additional output powers were measured using two carriers in the downlink for the release 8 configurations with the highest output power among all channels, RB configurations and bandwidths for each uplink band. Per FCC Guidance, no SAR measurements were required.

#### 8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 65	

### 8.5.1 General Device Setup



Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 8.5.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 23 of 65	

# 9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 9.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)		EDGE Data (8-PSK)	
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.50	32.46	32.45	25.05	25.16
	190	32.51	32.45	32.47	25.10	25.20
	251	32.53	32.50	32.51	25.07	25.00
GSM 1900	512	29.58	29.56	29.44	24.71	24.76
	661	29.52	29.48	29.37	24.64	24.62
	810	29.53	29.44	29.37	24.70	24.64
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power				
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)		EDGE Data (8-PSK)	
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.47	23.43	26.43	16.02	19.14
	190	23.48	23.42	26.45	16.07	19.18
	251	23.50	23.47	26.49	16.04	18.98
GSM 1900	512	20.55	20.53	23.42	15.68	18.74
	661	20.49	20.45	23.35	15.61	18.60
	810	20.50	20.41	23.35	15.67	18.62
GSM 850	Frame Avg. Targets:	23.47	23.47	26.48	16.47	19.48
GSM 1900		20.47	20.47	22.98	15.47	18.48



**Notes:**

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

**GSM Class: B**  
**GPRS Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)**  
**EDGE Multislot class: 10 (Max 2 Tx uplink slots)**  
**DTM Multislot Class: N/A**



**Figure 9-1**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 24 of 65	

## 9.2 UMTS Conducted Powers



3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.72	22.68	22.76	22.62	22.68	22.59	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.72	22.76	22.80	22.66	22.67	22.65	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.75	21.74	21.78	21.67	21.65	21.62	0
6		Subtest 2	21.71	21.72	21.78	21.63	21.63	21.59	0
6		Subtest 3	21.16	21.16	21.25	21.07	21.10	21.09	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.19	21.20	21.25	21.08	21.14	21.13	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.92	21.91	22.03	21.58	21.62	21.66	0
6		Subtest 2	20.66	20.70	20.76	20.56	20.60	20.61	2
6		Subtest 3	20.88	20.81	20.86	20.67	20.74	20.68	1
6		Subtest 4	19.55	19.61	19.60	19.74	19.69	19.59	2
6		Subtest 5	21.73	21.74	21.85	21.66	21.66	21.60	0

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



**Figure 9-2**  
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 25 of 65

## 9.3 LTE Conducted Powers

### 9.3.1 LTE Band 17

**Table 9-1**  
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**



	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	23.18	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	25	23.11	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	23.08	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	0	22.35	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	22.34	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	25	22.31	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	22.26	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	22.30	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	25	22.31	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	22.30	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	0	21.36	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	21.30	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	25	21.33	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	21.34	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-2**  
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	23.17	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	12	23.06	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	23.11	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	0	22.28	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	22.34	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	13	22.33	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	22.29	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.33	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.31	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.30	0-1	1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.28	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.16	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.28	0-2	2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.24	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 17 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 65

### 9.3.2

### LTE Band 5 (Cell)



**Table 9-3**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	<b>23.36</b>	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	25	23.15	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	23.27	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	0	<b>22.46</b>	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	22.40	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	25	22.43	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	22.43	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	22.35	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	25	22.24	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	22.25	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	0	21.45	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	21.40	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	25	21.42	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	21.44	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 5 (Cell) at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

**Table 9-4**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	23.13	0	0	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	12	23.11	0	0	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.05	0	0	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	0	22.22	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.25	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	13	22.18	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.13	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.40	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.37	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.34	0-1	1	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.07	0-2	2	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.17	0-2	2	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.15	0-2	2	
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.04	0-2	2	
	Mid	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	23.22	0	0
		836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	12	23.20	0	0
		836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	23.21	0	0
		836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	0	22.27	0-1	1
836.5		20525	5	QPSK	12	6	22.30	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	QPSK	12	13	22.18	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.24	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.19	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.30	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.33	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.28	0-2	2	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.36	0-2	2	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.27	0-2	2	
836.5		20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.20	0-2	2	
High		846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.37	0	0
		846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.36	0	0
		846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.33	0	0
		846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.38	0-1	1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.39	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.25	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.29	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.24	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.30	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.25	0-1	1	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.32	0-2	2	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.38	0-2	2	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.24	0-2	2	
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.30	0-2	2	



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 27 of 65	

**Table 9-5**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	0	23.16	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	7	23.01	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	1	14	23.00	0	0
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	0	22.29	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	4	22.29	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	8	7	22.29	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	QPSK	15	0	22.24	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.30	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.27	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.29	0-1	1
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.14	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.05	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.04	0-2	2
	825.5	20415	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.05	0-2	2
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	0	23.31	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	7	23.30	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	1	14	23.38	0	0
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	0	22.18	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	4	22.27	0-1	1
	836.5	20525	3	QPSK	8	7	22.26	0-1	1
836.5	20525	3	QPSK	15	0	22.14	0-1	1	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.40	0-1	1	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.31	0-1	1	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.35	0-1	1	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.15	0-2	2	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.08	0-2	2	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.10	0-2	2	
836.5	20525	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.10	0-2	2	
High	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	0	23.22	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	7	23.23	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	1	14	23.23	0	0
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	0	22.41	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	4	22.32	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	8	7	22.25	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	QPSK	15	0	22.16	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.28	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.29	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.25	0-1	1
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.14	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.05	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.09	0-2	2
	847.5	20635	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.18	0-2	2

**Table 9-6**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
Low	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.16	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.26	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.24	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.30	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.33	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.40	0	0	
	824.7	20407	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.16	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.19	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.17	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.17	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.26	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.31	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.33	0-1	1	
	824.7	20407	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.20	0-2	2	
	Mid	836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.04	0	0
		836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.15	0	0
		836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.14	0	0
		836.5	20525	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.14	0	0
836.5		20525	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.15	0	0	
836.5		20525	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.17	0	0	
836.5		20525	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.26	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.29	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.28	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.16	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.30	0-1	1	
836.5		20525	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.29	0-1	1	
High	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.11	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.19	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.24	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.23	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.30	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.23	0	0	
	848.3	20643	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.18	0-1	1	
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.15	0-1	1	
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.24	0-1	1	
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.29	0-1	1	
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.30	0-1	1	
	848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.15	0-1	1	
848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.18	0-1	1		
848.3	20643	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.38	0-2	2		

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 65

### 9.3.3

### LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-7

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth



	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	22.77	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	22.34	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	22.65	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	21.29	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	21.13	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	21.17	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	21.22	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	21.97	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	21.50	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	21.92	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	20.31	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	20.13	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	20.16	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	20.23	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-8

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	22.77	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	22.61	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	22.66	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	21.45	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	21.40	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	21.41	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	21.84	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	21.65	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	21.76	0-1	1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	20.53	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	20.47	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	20.46	0-2	2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	20.40	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	22.64	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	22.44	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	22.52	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	21.48	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	21.41	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	21.44	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	21.43	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	21.98	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	21.93	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	21.92	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	20.52	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	20.44	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	20.40	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	20.43	0-2	2
High	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	22.66	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	22.44	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	22.54	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	21.48	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	21.40	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	21.41	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	21.72	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	21.54	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	21.61	0-1	1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	20.37	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	20.37	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	20.37	0-2	2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	20.47	0-2	2



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 29 of 65	

**Table 9-9**  
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	22.68	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	22.59	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	22.57	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	21.59	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	21.50	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	21.56	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	21.77	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	21.63	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	21.63	0-1	1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	20.58	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	20.52	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	20.54	0-2	2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	20.54	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	22.67	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	22.67	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	22.61	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	21.59	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	21.55	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	21.80	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	21.73	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	21.79	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	20.56	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	20.60	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	20.54	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	20.58	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	20.58	0-2	2
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	22.67	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	22.53	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	22.55	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	21.63	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	21.65	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	21.58	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	21.60	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	21.96	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	21.88	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	21.99	0-1	1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	20.67	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	20.63	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	20.63	0-2	2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	20.63	0-2	2

**Table 9-10**  
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	22.49	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	22.58	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	22.45	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	21.49	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	21.54	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	21.41	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.45	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.48	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.47	0-1	1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.43	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.53	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.41	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.39	0-2	2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.39	0-2	2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	22.43	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	22.38	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	22.35	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	21.37	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	21.43	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	21.29	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.84	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.81	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.76	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.30	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.41	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.32	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.27	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.27	0-2	2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	22.40	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	22.42	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	22.39	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	21.36	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	21.47	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	21.31	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	21.03	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.49	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.51	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.52	0-1	1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.37	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.38	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.39	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.29	0-2	2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.29	0-2	2



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 30 of 65	

**Table 9-11**  
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	0	22.17	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	7	22.47	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	14	22.15	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	4	21.35	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	7	21.32	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	15	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.54	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.90	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.55	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.21	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.23	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.18	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.27	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	0	22.12	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	7	22.52	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	14	22.14	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	0	21.30	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	4	21.29	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	7	21.28	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	15	0	21.24	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.29	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.67	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.25	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.10	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.07	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.09	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.22	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	0	22.22	0	0
	High	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	7	22.65	0
1753.5		20385	3	QPSK	1	14	22.21	0	0
1753.5		20385	3	QPSK	8	0	21.27	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	QPSK	8	4	21.30	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	QPSK	8	7	21.27	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	QPSK	15	0	21.24	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.28	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.69	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.28	0-1	1
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.30	0-2	2
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.32	0-2	2
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.30	0-2	2
1753.5		20385	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.15	0-2	2

**Table 9-12**  
**LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.46	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.41	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.38	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.46	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.45	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.42	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.53	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.50	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.50	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.40	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.38	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.35	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.45	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.40	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.33	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.38	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.43	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.38	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.40	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.43	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.42	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.37	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.45	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.51	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.51	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.49	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.26	0-2	2
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.39	0	0
	High	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.33	0
1754.3		20393	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.43	0	0
1754.3		20393	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.35	0	0
1754.3		20393	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.36	0	0
1754.3		20393	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.39	0	0
1754.3		20393	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.35	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.48	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.45	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.48	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.35	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.30	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.34	0-1	1
1754.3		20393	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.33	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 31 of 65	

9.3.4

LTE Band 2 (PCS)

Table 9-13  
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	50	22.00	0	0
1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	99	22.52	0	0
1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	0	21.35	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	25	21.22	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	50	21.24	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	QPSK	100	0	21.29	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	0	21.95	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	50	21.44	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	99	21.87	0-1	1
1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	0	20.39	0-2	2
1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	25	20.20	0-2	2
1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	50	20.23	0-2	2
1860	18700	20	16QAM	100	0	20.27	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	0	22.82	0	0
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	50	22.23	0	0
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	99	22.68	0	0
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	0	21.25	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	25	21.16	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	50	21.29	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	100	0	21.25	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	0	21.99	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	50	21.66	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	99	21.97	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	0	20.30	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	25	20.18	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	50	20.27	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	100	0	20.23	0-2	2
1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	0	22.77	0	0
1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	50	22.37	0	0
1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	99	22.77	0	0
1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	0	21.22	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	25	21.16	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	50	21.26	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	QPSK	100	0	21.25	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	0	21.94	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	50	21.63	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	99	21.99	0-1	1
1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	0	20.33	0-2	2
1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	25	20.20	0-2	2
1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	50	20.31	0-2	2
1900	19100	20	16QAM	100	0	20.24	0-2	2

Table 9-14  
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	0	22.58	0	0
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	36	22.41	0	0
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	74	22.50	0	0
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	0	21.42	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	18	21.36	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	37	21.43	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	75	0	21.45	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	0	21.95	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	36	21.80	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	74	21.92	0-1	1
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	0	20.51	0-2	2
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	18	20.44	0-2	2
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	37	20.44	0-2	2
1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	75	0	20.44	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	0	22.62	0	0
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	36	22.45	0	0
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	74	22.56	0	0
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	0	21.46	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	18	21.45	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	37	21.41	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	75	0	21.42	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	0	21.70	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	36	21.51	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	74	21.65	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	0	20.37	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	18	20.40	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	37	20.45	0-2	2
1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	75	0	20.49	0-2	2
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	0	22.80	0	0
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	36	22.56	0	0
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	74	22.60	0	0
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	0	21.47	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	18	21.40	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	37	21.37	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	75	0	21.38	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	0	21.81	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	36	21.62	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	74	21.67	0-1	1
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	0	20.56	0-2	2
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	18	20.54	0-2	2
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	37	20.42	0-2	2
1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	75	0	20.41	0-2	2

Table 9-15



LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	22.73	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	22.59	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	22.57	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	21.61	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	21.62	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	21.56	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	21.58	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	21.81	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	21.61	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	21.66	0-1	1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	20.63	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	20.65	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	20.55	0-2	2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	20.60	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	22.60	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	22.58	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	22.61	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	21.53	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	21.54	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	21.54	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	21.53	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	21.74	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	21.66	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	21.73	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	20.49	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	20.58	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	20.55	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	20.58	0-2	2	
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	22.58	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	22.40	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	22.34	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	21.56	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	21.55	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	21.46	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	21.47	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	21.93	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	21.86	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	21.83	0-1	1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	20.59	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	20.54	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	20.51	0-2	2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	20.56	0-2	2

Table 9-16

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	22.53	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	22.43	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	22.40	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	21.41	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	21.48	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	21.00	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	21.00	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.46	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.52	0-1	1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.38	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.52	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.40	0-2	2
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.30	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	22.42	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	22.38	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	22.36	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	21.36	0-1	1
1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	21.41	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	21.29	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	21.31	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.32	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.37	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.39	0-1	1	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.31	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.44	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.32	0-2	2	
1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.28	0-2	2	
High	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	22.38	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	22.36	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	22.29	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	21.35	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	21.38	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	21.25	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	21.29	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.39	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.41	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.31	0-1	1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.35	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.46	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.33	0-2	2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.26	0-2	2

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 65

**Table 9-17**  
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	0	22.16	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	7	22.50	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	14	22.13	0	0
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	4	21.31	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	7	21.26	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	15	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.51	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.89	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.51	0-1	1
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.23	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.17	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.19	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.22	0-2	2
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.22	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	0	22.08	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	7	22.49	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	14	22.09	0	0
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	0	21.22	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	4	21.22	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	7	21.23	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	15	0	21.21	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.21	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.56	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.16	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.08	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.06	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.06	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.16	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.16	0-2	2
High	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	0	22.16	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	7	22.46	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	14	22.12	0	0
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	0	21.19	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	4	21.22	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	7	21.21	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	15	0	21.23	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.22	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.60	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.25	0-1	1
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	0	20.25	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.33	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.27	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.15	0-2	2
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	15	0	20.15	0-2	2

**Table 9-18**  
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 1.4 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
Low	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.55	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.48	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.54	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.37	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.34	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.35	0	0
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.34	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.30	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.21	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.29	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.33	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.32	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.33	0-1	1
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.45	0-2	2
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.45	0-2	2
Mid	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.36	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.22	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.36	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.37	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.39	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.40	0	0
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.35	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.35	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.29	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.35	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.46	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.48	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.43	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.26	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.26	0-2	2
High	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.34	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.19	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.34	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.31	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	2	22.31	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.35	0	0
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.28	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	21.32	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	21.38	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	21.45	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.25	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.28	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.31	0-1	1
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.32	0-2	2
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.32	0-2	2

**Table 9-19**  
**LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 17 (PCC) + Band 2 (SCC) 10 MHz BW**

Band 17 (PCC) + Band 2 (SCC), 10 MHz				
710 MHz / ch.23790 + 1960 MHz / ch. 900	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	23.19	23.18

**Table 9-20**  
**LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 4 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC) 10 MHz BW**

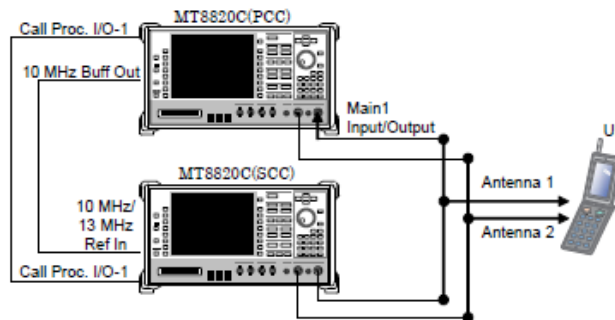
Band 4 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC), 10 MHz				
1715 MHz / ch.20000 + 740 MHz / ch. 5790	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	22.91	22.68

**Table 9-21**  
**LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Powers – Band 2 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC) 10 MHz BW**



Band 2 (PCC) + Band 17 (SCC), 10 MHz				
1855 MHz / ch.18650 + 740 MHz / ch. 5790	PCC UL# RB	PCC UL RB Offset	LTE Rel 10 Tx.Power (dBm)	LTE Rel 8 Tx.Power (dBm)
	1	0	22.96	22.73

**Notes:**

1. The device does not support all Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation features due to modem chipset limitation.
2. The device only supports downlink Carrier Aggregation. Uplink Carrier Aggregation is not supported. Power measurements were performed with two DL carriers for the Release 8 configuration that had the highest output power (across all bandwidths, channels and RB Configurations) for each band
3. This device only supports inter-band CA with 2 carriers (B17+B2, B4+B17, B2+B17) with a maximum of 10 MHz of spectrum.
4. All control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to release 8 specifications.



**Figure 9-3**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 35 of 65	

## 9.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 9-22**  
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**



Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11b Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	15.65	15.74	15.71	15.70
802.11b	2437	6*	15.81	15.85	15.91	15.87
802.11b	2462	11*	14.97	15.02	15.01	14.95

**Table 9-23**  
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11g Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	13.95	13.93	13.95	13.95	13.91	13.93	13.95	13.94
802.11g	2437	6	14.06	14.06	14.04	13.99	14.09	14.13	14.04	14.05
802.11g	2462	11	13.52	13.49	13.46	13.51	13.48	13.40	13.48	13.49

**Table 9-24**  
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	2412	1	12.07	12.14	12.05	12.04	11.91	11.92	12.03	12.08
802.11n	2437	6	12.15	12.20	12.16	12.12	11.94	11.98	12.20	12.23
802.11n	2462	11	11.39	11.45	11.38	11.38	11.20	11.21	11.28	11.34



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 36 of 65

**Table 9-25  
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	12.05	12.13	12.11	12.03	12.12	12.06	12.12	12.04
802.11a	5200	40	12.16	12.27	12.20	12.16	12.25	12.13	12.23	12.14
802.11a	5220	44	11.98	12.13	12.04	11.91	12.11	12.01	12.05	12.02
802.11a	5240	48*	12.13	12.27	12.14	12.15	12.18	12.15	12.22	12.12
802.11a	5260	52*	12.02	11.93	12.01	12.01	11.94	11.97	11.97	12.01
802.11a	5280	56	11.99	11.91	11.96	12.04	11.91	11.95	11.88	12.01
802.11a	5300	60	11.96	11.85	12.03	11.91	11.84	11.86	11.87	11.95
802.11a	5320	64*	12.01	11.98	12.01	12.03	11.91	12.03	12.01	12.02
802.11a	5500	100	11.95	11.88	11.91	11.89	11.92	11.92	11.87	11.94
802.11a	5520	104*	11.95	11.90	11.88	11.93	11.95	11.93	11.79	11.87
802.11a	5540	108	11.92	11.79	11.86	11.82	11.89	11.85	11.84	11.94
802.11a	5560	112	11.93	11.88	11.91	11.89	11.86	11.97	11.91	11.89
802.11a	5580	116*	11.98	11.85	12.00	11.89	11.89	12.03	11.82	11.99
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	12.08	12.01	12.06	12.07	11.98	12.06	12.06	12.14
802.11a	5680	136*	12.06	11.91	12.07	11.95	12.03	12.08	12.01	12.06
802.11a	5700	140	12.07	11.98	11.99	12.02	12.10	12.09	12.04	12.02
802.11a	5745	149*	12.22	12.21	12.29	12.23	12.26	12.21	12.31	12.29
802.11a	5765	153	12.24	12.19	12.32	12.25	12.30	12.24	12.34	12.37
802.11a	5785	157*	12.18	12.11	12.26	12.18	12.29	12.12	12.25	12.31
802.11a	5805	161	12.25	12.31	12.40	12.27	12.27	12.26	12.29	12.29
802.11a	5825	165*	12.28	12.29	12.35	12.29	12.35	12.22	12.42	12.40

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.



(\*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 37 of 65

**Table 9-26**  
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	11.85	11.92	11.96	12.03	12.09	11.88	11.96	11.86
802.11n	5200	40	11.94	12.03	12.04	12.13	12.19	12.00	12.02	11.99
802.11n	5220	44	11.83	11.95	11.96	11.96	12.08	11.90	11.92	11.77
802.11n	5240	48	11.92	11.95	12.04	12.04	12.19	11.94	12.04	12.00
802.11n	5260	52	11.92	11.83	11.84	11.81	11.95	11.86	11.94	11.86
802.11n	5280	56	11.82	11.70	11.73	11.75	11.91	11.72	11.86	11.79
802.11n	5300	60	11.85	11.78	11.85	11.72	11.85	11.78	11.83	11.81
802.11n	5320	64	11.87	11.74	11.76	11.80	11.90	11.79	11.84	11.74
802.11n	5500	100	11.83	11.82	11.77	11.78	11.76	11.87	11.84	11.81
802.11n	5520	104	11.74	11.81	11.70	11.71	11.62	11.73	11.83	11.65
802.11n	5540	108	11.78	11.74	11.77	11.76	11.76	11.80	11.76	11.78
802.11n	5560	112	11.82	11.79	11.80	11.78	11.74	11.93	11.81	11.74
802.11n	5580	116	11.94	11.91	11.91	11.98	11.95	11.92	11.95	11.90
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	11.89	11.92	11.84	11.86	11.86	11.85	11.85	11.86
802.11n	5680	136	11.92	11.95	11.85	11.94	11.85	11.91	11.94	11.92
802.11n	5700	140	11.97	11.99	11.91	11.91	11.91	12.09	11.92	11.87
802.11n	5745	149	12.10	12.09	12.10	12.18	12.09	12.06	12.13	12.11
802.11n	5765	153	12.08	12.08	12.06	12.16	12.11	12.11	12.02	12.15
802.11n	5785	157	12.19	12.21	12.14	12.34	12.18	12.20	12.20	12.20
802.11n	5805	161	12.21	12.22	12.24	12.34	12.17	12.10	12.28	12.26
802.11n	5825	165	12.04	12.08	11.95	12.14	12.04	12.00	12.12	12.06

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 38 of 65	

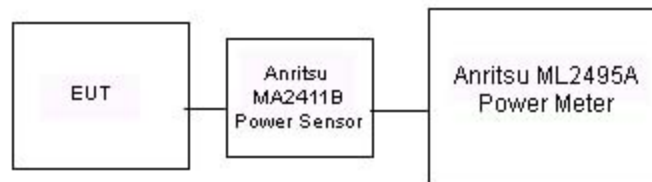
**Table 9-27**  
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	11.35	11.27	11.34	11.33	11.26	11.30	11.32	11.32
802.11n	5230	46	11.26	11.16	11.26	11.22	11.14	11.13	11.20	11.18
802.11n	5270	54	11.33	11.27	11.33	11.31	11.26	11.28	11.23	11.22
802.11n	5310	62	11.34	11.31	11.33	11.32	11.33	11.30	11.31	11.26
802.11n	5510	102	11.19	11.17	11.22	11.19	11.23	11.09	11.29	11.24
802.11n	5550	110	11.23	11.26	11.30	11.20	11.31	11.14	11.38	11.22
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	11.35	11.34	11.41	11.35	11.39	11.21	11.43	11.39
802.11n	5755	151	11.54	11.52	11.45	11.53	11.44	11.46	11.57	11.58
802.11n	5795	159	11.53	11.47	11.42	11.53	11.51	11.52	11.63	11.51



Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.



**Figure 9-4**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 39 of 65	



# 10 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 10.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 10-1  
Measured Tissue Properties**

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	TARGET Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
6/17/2014	740H	20.8	710	0.875	42.153	0.890	42.149	-1.69%	0.01%
			725	0.890	41.964	0.891	42.071	-0.11%	-0.25%
			740	0.905	41.673	0.893	41.994	1.34%	-0.76%
			755	0.919	41.428	0.894	41.916	2.80%	-1.16%
6/17/2014	835H	22.7	820	0.879	40.190	0.899	41.578	-2.22%	-3.34%
			835	0.893	40.006	0.900	41.500	-0.78%	-3.60%
			850	0.908	39.847	0.916	41.500	-0.87%	-3.98%
6/18/2014	1750H	22.3	1710	1.337	38.618	1.348	40.142	-0.82%	-3.80%
			1750	1.380	38.440	1.371	40.079	0.66%	-4.09%
			1790	1.418	38.290	1.394	40.016	1.72%	-4.31%
6/17/2014	1900H	23.1	1850	1.348	39.999	1.400	40.000	-3.71%	0.00%
			1880	1.383	39.843	1.400	40.000	-1.21%	-0.39%
			1910	1.419	39.776	1.400	40.000	1.36%	-0.56%
6/23/2014	1900H	22.0	1850	1.392	40.311	1.400	40.000	-0.57%	0.78%
			1880	1.421	40.159	1.400	40.000	1.50%	0.40%
			1910	1.453	40.016	1.400	40.000	3.79%	0.04%
6/17/2014	2450H	22.4	2401	1.692	40.138	1.756	39.287	-3.64%	2.17%
			2450	1.743	39.937	1.800	39.200	-3.17%	1.88%
			2499	1.795	39.764	1.853	39.138	-3.13%	1.60%
			5200	4.605	37.601	4.655	35.986	-1.07%	4.49%
06/19/2014	5200H-5800H	24.4	5260	4.695	37.519	4.717	35.917	-0.47%	4.46%
			5300	4.709	37.469	4.758	35.871	-1.03%	4.45%
			5600	5.021	37.076	5.065	35.529	-0.87%	4.35%
			5660	5.092	37.056	5.127	35.460	-0.68%	4.50%
			5800	5.219	36.822	5.270	35.300	-0.97%	4.31%
			5825	5.247	36.808	5.296	35.275	-0.93%	4.35%
			710	0.918	54.383	0.960	55.687	-4.37%	-2.34%
6/17/2014	740B	21.4	725	0.933	54.216	0.961	55.629	-2.91%	-2.54%
			740	0.948	54.030	0.963	55.570	-1.56%	-2.77%
			755	0.963	53.871	0.964	55.512	-0.10%	-2.96%
			820	0.979	53.825	0.969	55.258	1.03%	-2.59%
6/16/2014	835B	22.7	835	0.994	53.720	0.970	55.200	2.47%	-2.68%
			850	1.009	53.540	0.988	55.154	2.13%	-2.93%
			820	0.929	55.350	0.969	55.258	-4.13%	0.17%
6/23/2014	835B	22.1	835	0.942	55.193	0.970	55.200	-2.89%	-0.01%
			850	0.956	55.074	0.988	55.154	-3.24%	-0.15%
			1710	1.476	51.352	1.463	53.537	0.89%	-4.08%
6/27/2014	1750B	21.2	1750	1.519	51.286	1.488	53.432	2.08%	-4.02%
			1790	1.567	51.048	1.514	53.326	3.50%	-4.27%
			1850	1.493	51.925	1.520	53.300	-1.78%	-2.58%
6/16/2014	1900B	22.5	1880	1.528	51.838	1.520	53.300	0.53%	-2.74%
			1910	1.562	51.755	1.520	53.300	2.76%	-2.90%
			1850	1.507	52.867	1.520	53.300	-0.86%	-0.81%
6/26/2014	1900B	20.1	1880	1.540	52.768	1.520	53.300	1.32%	-1.00%
			1910	1.578	52.674	1.520	53.300	3.82%	-1.17%
			2401	1.952	52.243	1.903	52.765	2.57%	-0.99%
6/16/2014	2450B	22.8	2450	2.019	52.059	1.950	52.700	3.54%	-1.22%
			2499	2.086	51.895	2.019	52.638	3.32%	-1.41%
			5200	5.454	47.504	5.299	49.014	2.93%	-3.08%
			5260	5.511	47.457	5.369	48.933	2.64%	-3.02%
06/16/2014	5200B-5800B	22.2	5300	5.592	47.351	5.416	48.879	3.25%	-3.13%
			5600	6.014	47.230	5.766	48.471	4.30%	-2.56%
			5660	6.079	47.032	5.837	48.390	4.15%	-2.81%
			5800	6.210	46.638	6.000	48.200	3.50%	-3.24%
			5825	6.233	46.688	6.029	48.166	3.38%	-3.07%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 SAMSUNG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 40 of 65

## 10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to  $\pm 10\%$  of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

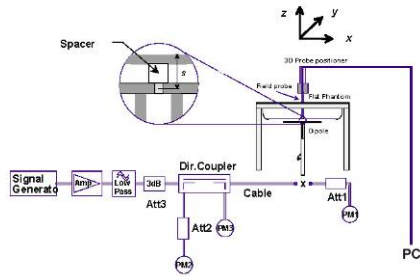
**Table 10-2**  
**System Verification Results**

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Deviation <sub>1g</sub> (%)
C	750	HEAD	06/17/2014	19.1	20.8	0.100	1046	3213	0.776	8.270	7.760	-6.17%
I	835	HEAD	06/17/2014	23.8	23.5	0.100	4d119	3209	1.000	9.220	10.000	8.46%
C	1750	HEAD	06/18/2014	19.0	22.3	0.100	1051	3213	3.730	36.200	37.300	3.04%
K	1900	HEAD	06/17/2014	23.9	23.0	0.100	5d149	3287	3.930	40.400	39.300	-2.72%
C	1900	HEAD	06/23/2014	20.9	22.0	0.100	5d148	3213	3.780	40.700	37.800	-7.13%
G	2450	HEAD	06/17/2014	22.5	21.8	0.100	797	3258	4.990	51.800	49.900	-3.67%
E	5200	HEAD	06/19/2014	24.5	24.4	0.100	1057	3914	7.510	78.000	75.100	-3.72%
E	5300	HEAD	06/19/2014	23.9	24.4	0.100	1057	3914	7.900	83.000	79.000	-4.82%
E	5600	HEAD	06/19/2014	24.5	24.4	0.100	1057	3914	8.030	83.500	80.300	-3.83%
E	5800	HEAD	06/19/2014	24.5	24.3	0.100	1057	3914	7.470	79.300	74.700	-5.80%
C	750	BODY	06/17/2014	20.9	21.4	0.100	1046	3213	0.839	8.540	8.390	-1.76%
J	835	BODY	06/16/2014	22.4	22.3	0.100	4d119	3332	0.997	9.340	9.970	6.75%
B	835	BODY	06/23/2014	22.6	22.1	0.100	4d133	3288	0.977	9.610	9.770	1.66%
B	1750	BODY	06/27/2014	22.3	21.9	0.100	1051	3288	3.800	37.400	38.000	1.60%
B	1900	BODY	06/16/2014	22.9	22.5	0.100	5d148	3288	4.170	39.300	41.700	6.11%
B	1900	BODY	06/26/2014	21.9	20.1	0.100	5d148	3288	3.890	39.300	38.900	-1.02%
H	2450	BODY	06/16/2014	23.2	22.9	0.100	719	3319	5.550	51.700	55.500	7.35%
A	5200	BODY	06/16/2014	24.4	22.4	0.100	1007	3920	7.400	72.600	74.000	1.93%
A	5300	BODY	06/16/2014	24.4	22.4	0.100	1007	3920	7.530	74.700	75.300	0.80%
A	5600	BODY	06/16/2014	24.5	22.5	0.100	1007	3920	7.650	77.300	76.500	-1.03%
A	5800	BODY	06/16/2014	24.5	22.5	0.100	1007	3920	6.920	72.900	69.200	-5.08%

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 65

**Table 10-3  
System Verification Results – 10g Extremity**



System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR <sub>10g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR <sub>10g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>10g</sub> (W/kg)	Deviation <sub>10g</sub> (%)
A	5200	BODY	06/16/2014	24.4	22.4	0.100	1007	3920	2.100	20.200	21.000	3.96%
A	5300	BODY	06/16/2014	24.4	22.4	0.100	1007	3920	2.080	20.800	20.800	0.00%
A	5600	BODY	06/16/2014	24.5	22.5	0.100	1007	3920	2.110	21.500	21.100	-1.86%



**Figure 10-1  
System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 10-2  
System Verification Setup Photo**

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 42 of 65	

# 11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

## 11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

**Table 11-1  
GSM 850 Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.51	0.00	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.245	1.119	0.274	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.51	0.01	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.160	1.119	0.179	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.51	-0.02	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.190	1.119	0.213	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.51	0.02	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.151	1.119	0.169	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

**Table 11-2  
UMTS 850 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	0.00	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:1	0.232	1.076	0.250	A2
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	0.02	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:1	0.127	1.076	0.137	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	0.02	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:1	0.172	1.076	0.185	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	0.00	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:1	0.121	1.076	0.130	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

**Table 11-3  
GSM 1900 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.52	-0.08	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.098	1.117	0.109	A3
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.52	0.14	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.048	1.117	0.054	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.52	-0.02	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.060	1.117	0.067	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.52	0.06	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:8.3	0.057	1.117	0.064	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 65

**Table 11-4  
UMTS 1900 Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	-0.16	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:1	0.179	1.005	0.180	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	0.05	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:1	0.074	1.005	0.074	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	-0.08	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	1:1	0.105	1.005	0.106	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	-0.05	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	1:1	0.104	1.005	0.105	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 11-5  
LTE Band 17 Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	-0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.144	1.076	0.155	A5
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	-0.01	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.118	1.035	0.122	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	-0.09	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.078	1.076	0.084	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.05	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.063	1.035	0.065	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	0.02	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.101	1.076	0.109	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.082	1.035	0.085	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.065	1.076	0.070	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.053	1.035	0.055	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

**Table 11-6  
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.03	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.231	1.033	0.239	A6
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.02	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.184	1.009	0.186	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.02	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.130	1.033	0.134	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.101	1.009	0.102	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.190	1.033	0.196	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.03	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.140	1.009	0.141	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.02	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.143	1.033	0.148	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.03	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	FL-236-B	1:1	0.107	1.009	0.108	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram												

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 44 of 65	

**Table 11-7  
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.07	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.201	1.054	0.212	A7
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.05	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.145	1.178	0.171	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.00	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.121	1.054	0.128	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.01	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.088	1.178	0.104	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.07	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.176	1.054	0.186	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.06	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.125	1.178	0.147	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	-0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.148	1.054	0.156	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	-0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	FL-236-E	1:1	0.102	1.178	0.120	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

**Table 11-8  
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.00	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	2306-3	1:1	0.242	1.035	0.250	A8
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.04	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	2306-3	1:1	0.174	1.161	0.202	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	2306-3	1:1	0.140	1.035	0.145	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	-0.04	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	2306-3	1:1	0.096	1.161	0.111	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.15	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	2306-3	1:1	0.170	1.035	0.176	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.05	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	2306-3	1:1	0.119	1.161	0.138	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.06	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	2306-3	1:1	0.160	1.035	0.166	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.03	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	2306-3	1:1	0.109	1.161	0.127	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

**Table 11-9  
DTS Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.18	Right	Cheek	FL-236-A	1	1:1	0.082	1.172	0.096	A9	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.06	Right	Tilt	FL-236-A	1	1:1	0.042	1.172	0.049		
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.05	Left	Cheek	FL-236-A	1	1:1	0.032	1.172	0.038		
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.10	Left	Tilt	FL-236-A	1	1:1	0.023	1.172	0.027		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	-0.08	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.033	1.052	0.035		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.04	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.038	1.052	0.040	A10	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	-0.04	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.012	1.052	0.013		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	-0.11	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.016	1.052	0.017		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 65



**Table 11-10  
NII Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	-0.03	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.056	1.081	0.061	A11
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	0.03	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.012	1.081	0.013	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	-0.05	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.015	1.081	0.016	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	-0.14	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.005	1.081	0.005	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.03	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.047	1.117	0.052	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.03	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.011	1.117	0.012	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.13	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.014	1.117	0.016	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	0.07	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.007	1.117	0.008	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.03	Right	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.029	1.102	0.032	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.05	Right	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.024	1.102	0.026	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	-0.06	Left	Cheek	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.012	1.102	0.013	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	-0.08	Left	Tilt	FL-236-B	6	1:1	0.013	1.102	0.014	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

## 11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 11-11  
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.51	-0.03	10 mm	FL-236-C	1:8.3	back	0.523	1.119	0.585	A12
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	-0.02	10 mm	FL-236-C	1:1	back	0.603	1.076	0.649	A14
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.52	0.04	10 mm	FL-236-A	1:8.3	back	0.429	1.117	0.479	A15
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	0.04	10 mm	FL-236-A	1:1	back	0.756	1.005	0.760	A17
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 65

**Table 11-12  
LTE Body-Worn SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.																		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	-0.01	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.370	1.076	0.398	A19
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.04	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.300	1.035	0.311	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.05	0	FL-236-B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.693	1.033	0.716	A20
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.03	1	FL-236-B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.535	1.009	0.540	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.02	0	2308-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.667	1.054	0.703	A21
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.01	1	2306-3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.484	1.178	0.570	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.03	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.848	1.035	0.878	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.82	0.02	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.895	1.042	0.933	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.04	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.949	1.054	1.000	A23
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.603	1.161	0.700	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.00	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.622	1.178	0.733	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram									

**Table 11-13  
DTS Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.09	10 mm	FL-236-B	1	back	1:1	0.116	1.172	0.136	A24	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.14	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	back	1:1	0.133	1.052	0.140	A25	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

**Table 11-14  
NII Body-Worn SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	0.13	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	back	1:1	0.238	1.081	0.257	A26	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	0.10	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	back	1:1	0.218	1.117	0.244		
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.03	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	back	1:1	0.145	1.102	0.160		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 65

## 11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-15  
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.45	-0.04	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	back	0.871	1.135	0.989	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.47	-0.09	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	back	0.870	1.130	0.983	
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.51	0.05	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	back	0.771	1.119	0.863	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.47	0.02	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	front	0.619	1.130	0.699	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.47	0.00	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.557	1.130	0.629	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.47	0.16	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	right	0.489	1.130	0.553	
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	33.0	32.45	-0.01	10 mm	2306-3	2	1:4.15	back	0.874	1.135	0.992	A13
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	-0.02	10 mm	FL-236-C	N/A	1:1	back	0.603	1.076	0.649	A14
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	-0.03	10 mm	FL-236-C	N/A	1:1	front	0.349	1.076	0.376	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	0.02	10 mm	FL-236-C	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.285	1.076	0.307	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.0	22.68	-0.01	10 mm	FL-236-C	N/A	1:1	right	0.265	1.076	0.285	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.37	0.05	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	back	0.772	1.030	0.795	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.44	-0.05	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	front	0.923	1.014	0.936	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.37	0.07	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	front	0.979	1.030	1.008	
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.37	0.00	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	front	1.000	1.030	1.030	A16
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.37	0.03	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	bottom	0.583	1.030	0.600	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	29.5	29.37	-0.08	10 mm	FL-236-A	2	1:4.15	right	0.222	1.030	0.229	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	0.04	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	back	0.756	1.005	0.760	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.62	0.01	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	front	1.010	1.019	1.029	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	0.07	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	front	1.040	1.005	1.045	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.59	0.01	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	front	1.060	1.026	1.088	A18
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.62	0.00	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.880	1.019	0.897	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	-0.03	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.887	1.005	0.891	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.59	-0.01	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.774	1.026	0.794	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.68	0.00	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	right	0.228	1.005	0.229	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	22.7	22.59	-0.01	10 mm	FL-236-A	N/A	1:1	front	0.917	1.026	0.941	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population															

Note: Blue entries represent variability data.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 65

**Table 11-16  
LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR**



MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	-0.01	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.370	1.076	0.398	A19
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.04	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.300	1.035	0.311	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	0.01	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.221	1.076	0.238	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.181	1.035	0.187	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	0.00	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.157	1.076	0.169	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.120	1.035	0.124	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	23.5	23.18	-0.03	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.338	1.076	0.364	
710.00	23790	Md	LTE Band 17	10	22.5	22.35	-0.08	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.278	1.035	0.288	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-17  
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.05	0	FL-236-B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.693	1.033	0.716	A20
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.03	1	FL-236-B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.535	1.009	0.540	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.05	0	FL-236-B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.415	1.033	0.429	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.01	1	FL-236-B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.316	1.009	0.319	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	-0.02	0	FL-236-B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.298	1.033	0.308	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	0.05	1	FL-236-B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.237	1.009	0.239	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.5	23.36	0.01	0	FL-236-B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.353	1.033	0.365	
836.50	20525	Md	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.5	22.46	-0.01	1	FL-236-B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.259	1.009	0.261	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-18  
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.02	0	2306-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.667	1.054	0.703	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.01	1	2306-3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.484	1.178	0.570	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.00	0	2306-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.809	1.054	0.853	A22
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	-0.01	1	2306-3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.586	1.178	0.690	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.22	-0.01	1	2306-3	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.589	1.197	0.705	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.01	0	2306-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.753	1.054	0.794	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	-0.04	1	2306-3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.522	1.178	0.615	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	-0.03	0	2306-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.288	1.054	0.304	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.0	21.29	-0.02	1	2306-3	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.191	1.178	0.225	
1732.50	20175	Md	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.04	0	2306-3	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.800	1.054	0.843	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 49 of 65	

**Table 11-19  
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.																		
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.03	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.848	1.035	0.878	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.82	0.02	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.895	1.042	0.933	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.04	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.949	1.054	1.000	A23
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.603	1.161	0.700	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.00	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.622	1.178	0.733	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	-0.04	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.918	1.035	0.950	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.82	-0.03	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.947	1.042	0.987	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.77	-0.02	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.944	1.054	0.995	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.00	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.646	1.161	0.750	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.637	1.178	0.750	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	-0.08	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.821	1.035	0.850	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.82	-0.03	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.777	1.042	0.810	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.77	0.02	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.787	1.054	0.829	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.01	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.580	1.161	0.673	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.29	0.02	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.514	1.178	0.605	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.0	22.85	0.05	0	FL-236-E	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.259	1.035	0.268	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.0	21.35	0.11	1	FL-236-E	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.203	1.161	0.236	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

**Table 11-20  
WLAN Hotspot SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.															
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.09	10 mm	FL-236-B	1	back	1:1	0.116	1.172	0.136	A24	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.14	10 mm	FL-236-B	1	front	1:1	0.025	1.172	0.029		
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.03	10 mm	FL-236-B	1	top	1:1	0.013	1.172	0.015		
2437	6	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	15.81	0.00	10 mm	FL-236-B	1	left	1:1	0.035	1.172	0.041		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.14	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	back	1:1	0.133	1.052	0.140	A25	
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.07	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	front	1:1	0.015	1.052	0.016		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.11	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	top	1:1	0.031	1.052	0.033		
5825	165	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.28	0.19	10 mm	FL-236-C	6	left	1:1	0.066	1.052	0.069		
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 65

## 11.4 Standalone Extremity SAR Data



**Table 11-21  
WLAN Extremity SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (10g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (10g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	0.00	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	back	1:1	0.428	1.081	0.463	A27
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	0.14	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	front	1:1	0.065	1.081	0.070	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	0.14	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	top	1:1	0.031	1.081	0.034	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.16	-0.06	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	left	1:1	0.232	1.081	0.251	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.03	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	back	1:1	0.410	1.117	0.458	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.07	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	front	1:1	0.061	1.117	0.068	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	0.14	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	top	1:1	0.031	1.117	0.035	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.02	-0.08	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	left	1:1	0.214	1.117	0.239	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.09	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	back	1:1	0.269	1.102	0.296	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.05	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	front	1:1	0.028	1.102	0.031	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	0.07	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	top	1:1	0.022	1.102	0.024	
5660	132	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	12.5	12.08	-0.03	0 mm	FL-236-A	6	left	1:1	0.131	1.102	0.144	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Hand 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 grams								

## 11.5 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability 1g SAR tests were performed when the measured 1g SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated 1g SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability 10g SAR tests were not performed since the measured 10g SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 2.0 W/kg Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.7 for more details).
10. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is  $> 160$  mm. Therefore, hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for GSM/GPRS/EDGE/UMTS/LTE since Wireless router SAR for these bands was  $< 1.2$  W/kg.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 51 of 65

**GSM Test Notes:**

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

**UMTS Notes:**



1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

**LTE Notes:**

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
4. Per FCC Guidance, LTE CA SAR was not needed for testing since the data sent by uplink on the uplink physical channels does not change between Rel. 8 and Rel. 10.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands except 5.8GHz are disabled. Therefore no 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
4. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
5. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is  $< 1.6$  W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is  $< 0.8$  W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.
6. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r01, this device is considered a "phablet" since the diagonal dimension is  $> 160$  mm. Therefore, hand SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR  $> 1.2$  W/kg. Extremity SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WIFI and 5.8 GHz WIFI since Wireless router SAR for these bands was  $< 1.2$  W/kg.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 52 of 65

## 12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

### 12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

### 12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6$  W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.



$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 12-1  
Estimated SAR**

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	12.00	10	<b>0.333</b>

**Notes:**



1. Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.
2. Main antenna SAR testing was not required for extremity exposure conditions per FCC KDB 648474. Therefore, no further analysis was required to determine that possible simultaneous scenarios would not exceed the SAR limit.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 53 of 65	

## 12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-2**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.274	0.096	0.370	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.250	0.096	0.346
	Right Tilt	0.179	0.049	0.228		Right Tilt	0.137	0.049	0.186
	Left Cheek	0.213	0.038	0.251		Left Cheek	0.185	0.038	0.223
	Left Tilt	0.169	0.027	0.196		Left Tilt	0.130	0.027	0.157
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.109	0.096	0.205	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.180	0.096	0.276
	Right Tilt	0.054	0.049	0.103		Right Tilt	0.074	0.049	0.123
	Left Cheek	0.067	0.038	0.105		Left Cheek	0.106	0.038	0.144
	Left Tilt	0.064	0.027	0.091		Left Tilt	0.105	0.027	0.132
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.155	0.096	0.251	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.239	0.096	0.335
	Right Tilt	0.084	0.049	0.133		Right Tilt	0.134	0.049	0.183
	Left Cheek	0.109	0.038	0.147		Left Cheek	0.196	0.038	0.234
	Left Tilt	0.070	0.027	0.097		Left Tilt	0.148	0.027	0.175
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.212	0.096	0.308	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.250	0.096	0.346
	Right Tilt	0.128	0.049	0.177		Right Tilt	0.145	0.049	0.194
	Left Cheek	0.186	0.038	0.224		Left Cheek	0.176	0.038	0.214
	Left Tilt	0.156	0.027	0.183		Left Tilt	0.166	0.027	0.193

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 54 of 65	

**Table 12-3**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)**



Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.274	0.061	0.335	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.250	0.061	0.311
	Right Tilt	0.179	0.040	0.219		Right Tilt	0.137	0.040	0.177
	Left Cheek	0.213	0.016	0.229		Left Cheek	0.185	0.016	0.201
	Left Tilt	0.169	0.017	0.186		Left Tilt	0.130	0.017	0.147
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.109	0.061	0.170	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.180	0.061	0.241
	Right Tilt	0.054	0.040	0.094		Right Tilt	0.074	0.040	0.114
	Left Cheek	0.067	0.016	0.083		Left Cheek	0.106	0.016	0.122
	Left Tilt	0.064	0.017	0.081		Left Tilt	0.105	0.017	0.122
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.155	0.061	0.216	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.239	0.061	0.300
	Right Tilt	0.084	0.040	0.124		Right Tilt	0.134	0.040	0.174
	Left Cheek	0.109	0.016	0.125		Left Cheek	0.196	0.016	0.212
	Left Tilt	0.070	0.017	0.087		Left Tilt	0.148	0.017	0.165
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.212	0.061	0.273	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.250	0.061	0.311
	Right Tilt	0.128	0.040	0.168		Right Tilt	0.145	0.040	0.185
	Left Cheek	0.186	0.016	0.202		Left Cheek	0.176	0.016	0.192
	Left Tilt	0.156	0.017	0.173		Left Tilt	0.166	0.017	0.183

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each head configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

## 12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 12-4**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.585	0.136	0.721
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.649	0.136	0.785
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.479	0.136	0.615
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.760	0.136	0.896
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.398	0.136	0.534
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.716	0.136	0.852
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.136	0.839
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.000	0.136	1.136

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 55 of 65

**Table 12-5**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**



Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.585	0.257	0.842
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.649	0.257	0.906
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.479	0.257	0.736
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.760	0.257	1.017
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.398	0.257	0.655
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.716	0.257	0.973
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.257	0.960
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.000	0.257	1.257

The worst case 5 GHz WIFI reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was considered for simultaneous SAR exclusion via summation of standalone SAR, regardless of whether the WIFI channel has WIFI Hotspot capability, for simplicity to determine compliance. Please note that the actual simultaneous transmission SAR will not exceed the summed levels indicated.

**Table 12-6**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.585	0.333	0.918
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.649	0.333	0.982
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.479	0.333	0.812
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.760	0.333	1.093
Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.398	0.333	0.731
Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.716	0.333	1.049
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.703	0.333	1.036
Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1.000	0.333	<b>1.333</b>

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 56 of 65	

## 12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

**Table 12-7**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.992	0.136	1.128	Body SAR	Back	0.649	0.136	0.785
	Front	0.699	0.029	0.728		Front	0.376	0.029	0.405
	Top	-	0.015	0.015		Top	-	0.015	0.015
	Bottom	0.629	-	0.629		Bottom	0.307	-	0.307
	Right	0.553	-	0.553		Right	0.285	-	0.285
	Left	-	0.041	0.041		Left	-	0.041	0.041
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.795	0.136	0.931	Body SAR	Back	0.760	0.136	0.896
	Front	1.030	0.029	1.059		Front	1.088	0.029	1.117
	Top	-	0.015	0.015		Top	-	0.015	0.015
	Bottom	0.600	-	0.600		Bottom	0.897	-	0.897
	Right	0.229	-	0.229		Right	0.229	-	0.229
	Left	-	0.041	0.041		Left	-	0.041	0.041
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.398	0.136	0.534	Body SAR	Back	0.716	0.136	0.852
	Front	0.238	0.029	0.267		Front	0.429	0.029	0.458
	Top	-	0.015	0.015		Top	-	0.015	0.015
	Bottom	0.169	-	0.169		Bottom	0.308	-	0.308
	Right	0.364	-	0.364		Right	0.365	-	0.365
	Left	-	0.041	0.041		Left	-	0.041	0.041
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.703	0.136	0.839	Body SAR	Back	1.000	0.136	1.136
	Front	0.853	0.029	0.882		Front	0.995	0.029	1.024
	Top	-	0.015	0.015		Top	-	0.015	0.015
	Bottom	0.794	-	0.794		Bottom	0.850	-	0.850
	Right	0.304	-	0.304		Right	0.268	-	0.268
	Left	-	0.041	0.041		Left	-	0.041	0.041



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 57 of 65

**Table 12-8**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5.8 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.992	0.140	1.132	Body SAR	Back	0.649	0.140	0.789
	Front	0.699	0.016	0.715		Front	0.376	0.016	0.392
	Top	-	0.033	0.033		Top	-	0.033	0.033
	Bottom	0.629	-	0.629		Bottom	0.307	-	0.307
	Right	0.553	-	0.553		Right	0.285	-	0.285
	Left	-	0.069	0.069		Left	-	0.069	0.069
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.795	0.140	0.935	Body SAR	Back	0.760	0.140	0.900
	Front	1.030	0.016	1.046		Front	1.088	0.016	1.104
	Top	-	0.033	0.033		Top	-	0.033	0.033
	Bottom	0.600	-	0.600		Bottom	0.897	-	0.897
	Right	0.229	-	0.229		Right	0.229	-	0.229
	Left	-	0.069	0.069		Left	-	0.069	0.069
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.398	0.140	0.538	Body SAR	Back	0.716	0.140	0.856
	Front	0.238	0.016	0.254		Front	0.429	0.016	0.445
	Top	-	0.033	0.033		Top	-	0.033	0.033
	Bottom	0.169	-	0.169		Bottom	0.308	-	0.308
	Right	0.364	-	0.364		Right	0.365	-	0.365
	Left	-	0.069	0.069		Left	-	0.069	0.069
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.703	0.140	0.843	Body SAR	Back	1.000	0.140	1.140
	Front	0.853	0.016	0.869		Front	0.995	0.016	1.011
	Top	-	0.033	0.033		Top	-	0.033	0.033
	Bottom	0.794	-	0.794		Bottom	0.850	-	0.850
	Right	0.304	-	0.304		Right	0.268	-	0.268
	Left	-	0.069	0.069		Left	-	0.069	0.069

## 12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 58 of 65	

# 13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

## 13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:



- 1) When the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg or the 10g SAR is  $\geq 2.0$  W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\geq 3.625$  for 10g SAR (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit and 10g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg for 1g SAR and  $\geq 3.75$  W/kg for 10g SAR and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured 1g SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg and 10g SAR is  $< 2.0$  W/kg.

**Table 13-1  
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results**

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
835	824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	2	back	10 mm	0.871	0.874	1.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1900	1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	N/A	front	10 mm	1.060	0.917	1.16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	N/A	front	10 mm	0.809	0.800	1.01	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

## 13.2 Measurement Uncertainty



The measured SAR was  $< 1.5$  W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 59 of 65

# 14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	3629U00687
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	7/23/2013	Annual	7/23/2014	US37939050
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	5/22/2014	Annual	5/22/2015	US39170118
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	4/25/2014	Annual	4/25/2015	MY42082385
Agilent	E4438C	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/31/2014	Annual	3/31/2015	MY42082659
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY45470194
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420651
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	4/15/2014	Annual	4/15/2015	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433977
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433978
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349509
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1349514
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/25/2014	Annual	3/25/2015	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	2/3/2014	Annual	2/3/2015	1339018
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	ML2469A	Power Meter	3/14/2014	Annual	3/14/2015	1306009
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6201300731
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	9/25/2012	Biennial	9/25/2014	122541143
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	4/29/2016	Biennial	4/29/2016	122014488
Control Company	61220-416	Long-Stem Thermometer	4/29/2014	Biennial	4/29/2016	111331323
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Digital Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Fisher Scientific	S407993	Long Stem Thermometer	11/4/2013	Biennial	11/4/2015	130671826
Fisher Scientific	S97611	Thermometer	4/12/2013	Biennial	4/12/2015	130219303
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6°CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Mitutoyo	CD-6°CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264165
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	6/6/2014	Annual	6/6/2015	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	10/18/2013	Annual	10/18/2014	100976
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	22313
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench 5/16", 8" lbs	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench	3/18/2014	Biennial	3/18/2016	N/A
SPEAG	D1750V2	1750 MHz SAR Dipole	4/10/2014	Annual	4/10/2015	1051
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/27/2014	Annual	2/27/2015	54148
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/22/2013	Annual	7/22/2014	54149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/23/2013	Annual	8/23/2014	719
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/21/2014	Annual	1/21/2015	797
SPEAG	DSGH2V2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	1007
SPEAG	DSGH2V2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	2/27/2014	Annual	2/27/2015	1046
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/7/2014	Annual	4/7/2015	46119
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/17/2013	Annual	7/17/2014	46133
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/26/2014	Annual	2/26/2015	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/17/2013	Annual	9/17/2014	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/17/2014	Annual	3/17/2015	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/17/2014	Annual	3/17/2015	1364
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/18/2013	Annual	11/18/2014	1407
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1408
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/6/2014	Annual	5/6/2015	1070
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/18/2013	Annual	8/18/2014	1009
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/19/2014	Annual	3/19/2015	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/11/2014	Annual	4/11/2015	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/25/2014	Annual	2/25/2015	3258
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/20/2013	Annual	11/20/2014	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	3288
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/17/2014	Annual	4/17/2015	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/25/2013	Annual	11/25/2014	3332
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	12/18/2013	Annual	12/18/2014	3920
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/16/2014	Annual	4/16/2015	8010177
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	7/11/2012	Biennial	7/11/2014	122389330
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Biennial	8/8/2015	130477877

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements. All calibrated equipment was used within their calibration period.



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 60 of 65

# 15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c <sub>i</sub> 1gm	c <sub>i</sub> 10gms	1gm u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	10gms u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	v <sub>i</sub>
<b>Measurement System</b>									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
<b>Test Sample Related</b>									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
<b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)</b>				RSS			12.1	11.7	299
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b> (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)				k=2			24.2	23.5	



The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 61 of 65

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k	
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c <sub>i</sub> 1gm	c <sub>i</sub> 10 gms	1gm u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	10gms u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	v <sub>i</sub>	
<b>Measurement System</b>										
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞	
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞	
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞	
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞	
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞	
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞	
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞	
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞	
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞	
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞	
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞	
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞	
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞	
<b>Test Sample Related</b>										
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287	
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞	
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞	
<b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>										
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞	
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞	
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6	
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞	
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6	
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)</b>							RSS	12.4	12.0	299
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b> (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 62 of 65

## 16 CONCLUSION

### 16.1 Measurement Conclusion



The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]



FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 63 of 65	

## 17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> OY1406131226.A3L	<b>Test Dates:</b> 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 64 of 65	

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMG750A	 <b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b> 		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1406131226.A3L	Test Dates: 06/16/14 - 06/27/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 65 of 65

## APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.895 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.989$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

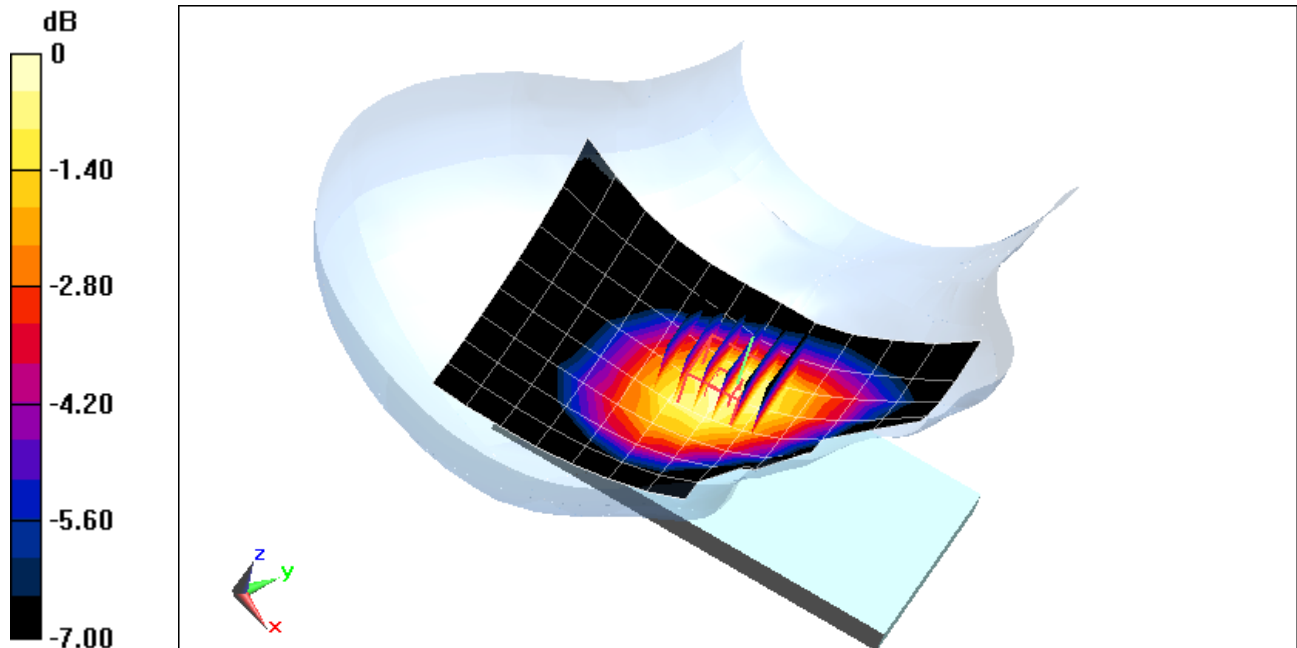
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.07 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.316 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.245 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.267 W/kg = -5.73 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.895 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.989$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

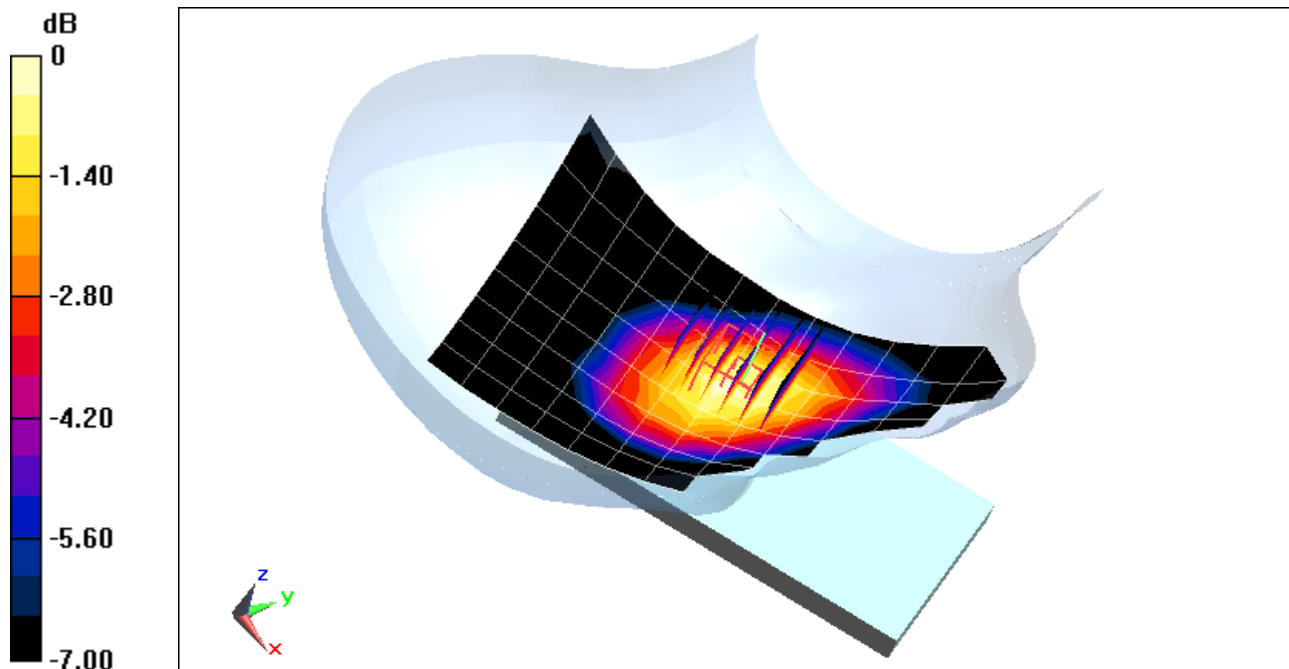
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.304 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.259 W/kg = -5.87 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.383$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.843$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

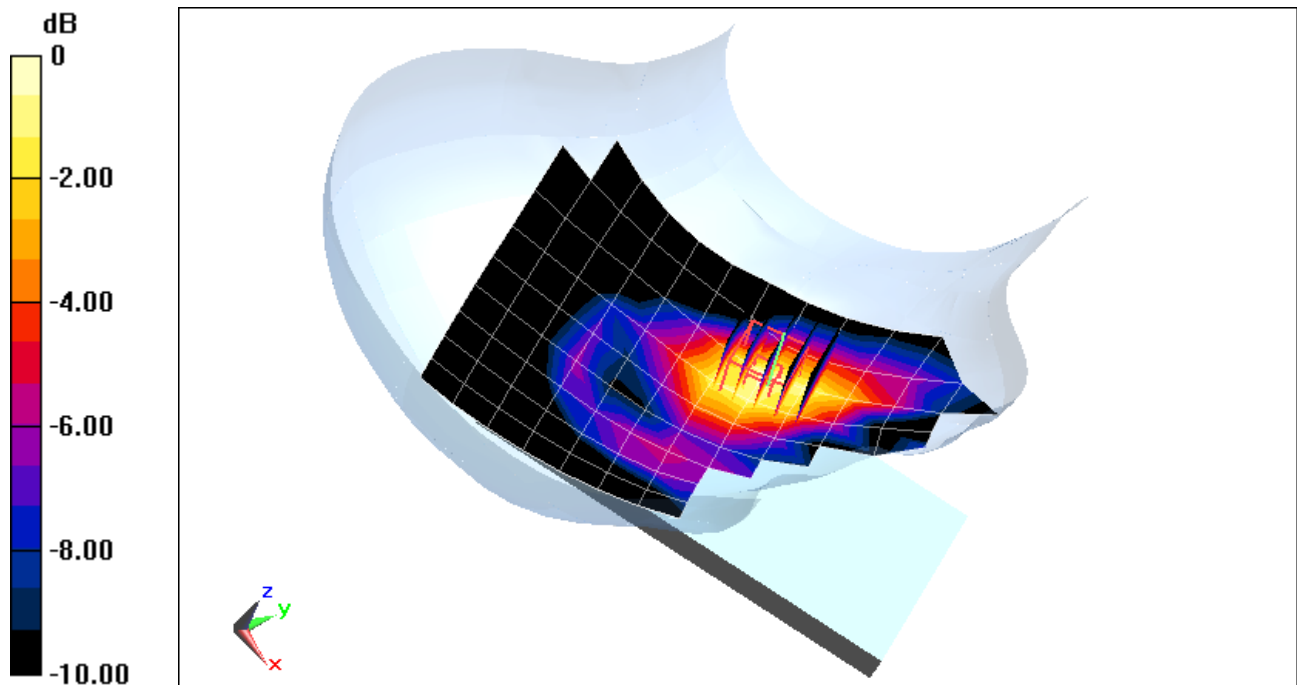
**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.755 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.141 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.098 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.113 W/kg = -9.47 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.383 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.843$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

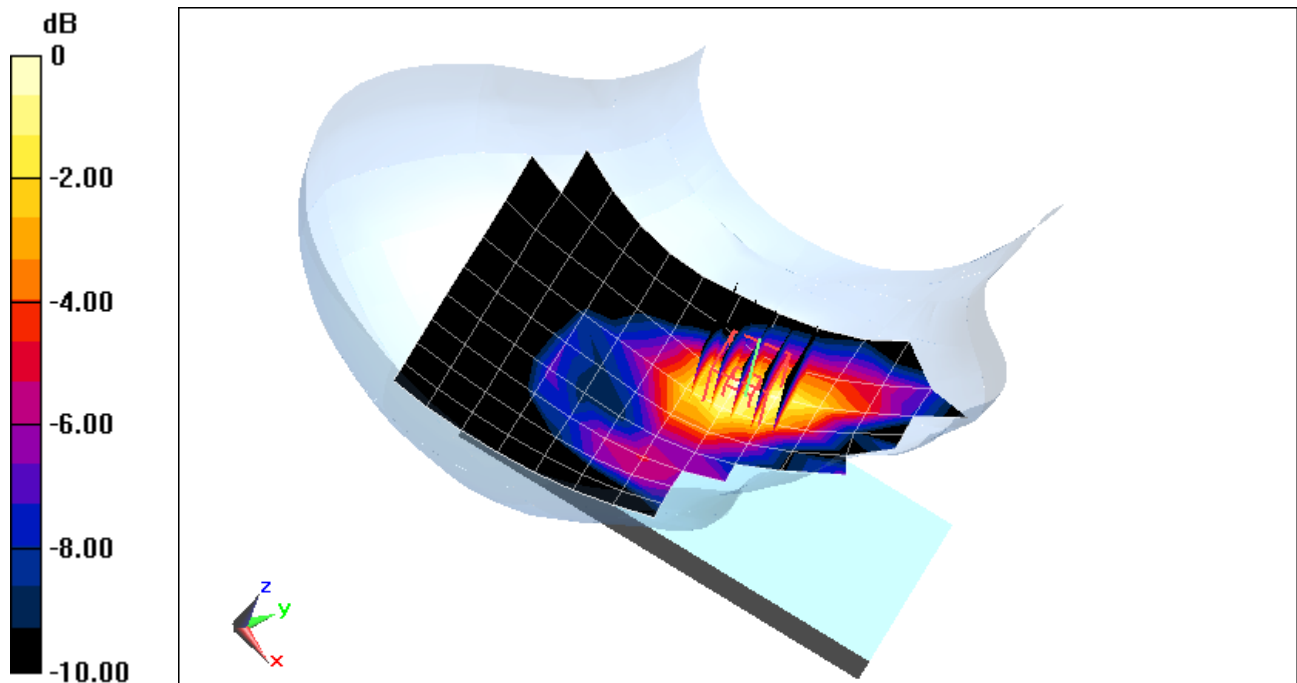
**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.71 V/m; Power Drift = -0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.254 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.179 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.207 W/kg = -6.84 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-E**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.875 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 42.153$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.58, 6.58, 6.58); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

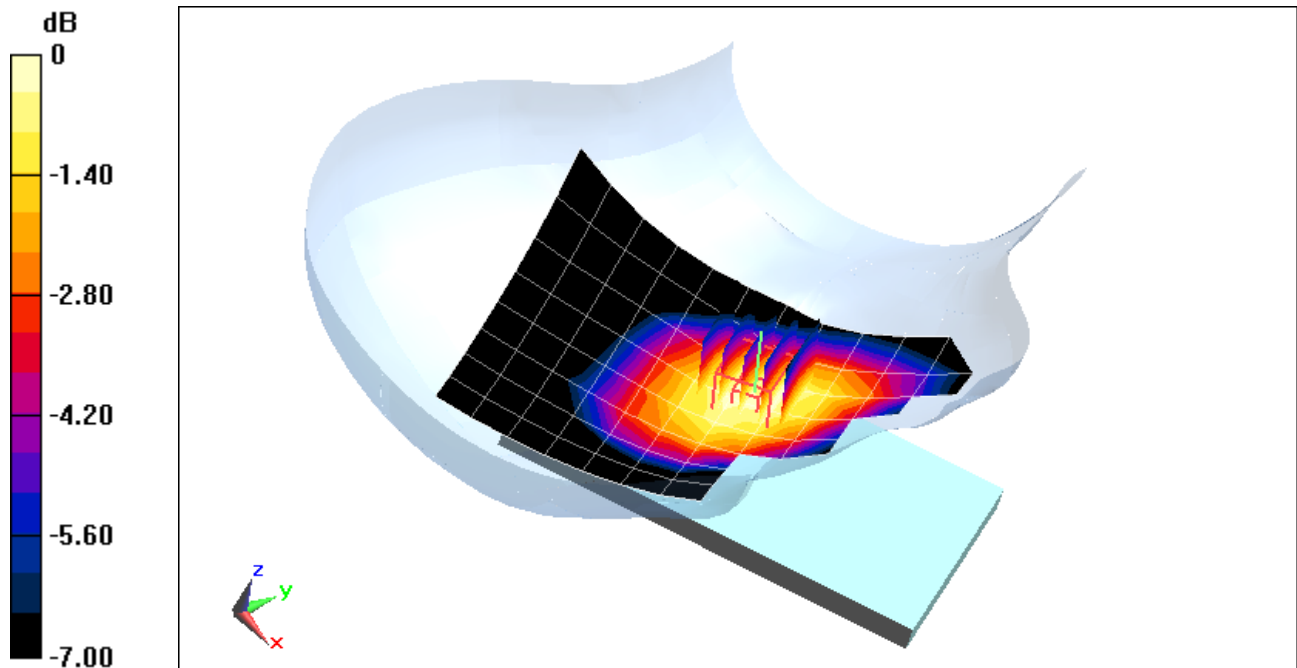
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.58 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.178 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.144 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.157 W/kg = -8.04 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5 (Cell.); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.895 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.99$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

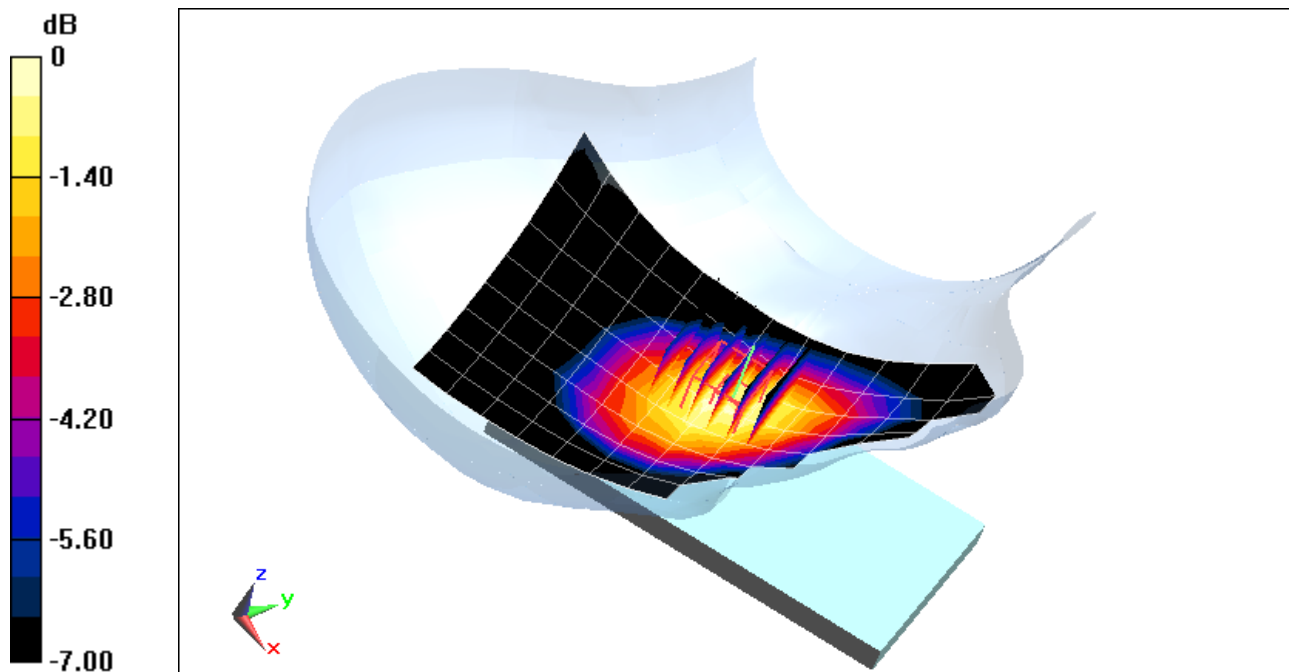
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.44 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.303 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.231 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.256 W/kg = -5.92 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-E**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1  
Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):  
 $f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.361$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 38.518$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;  
Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)  
Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014  
Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406  
Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

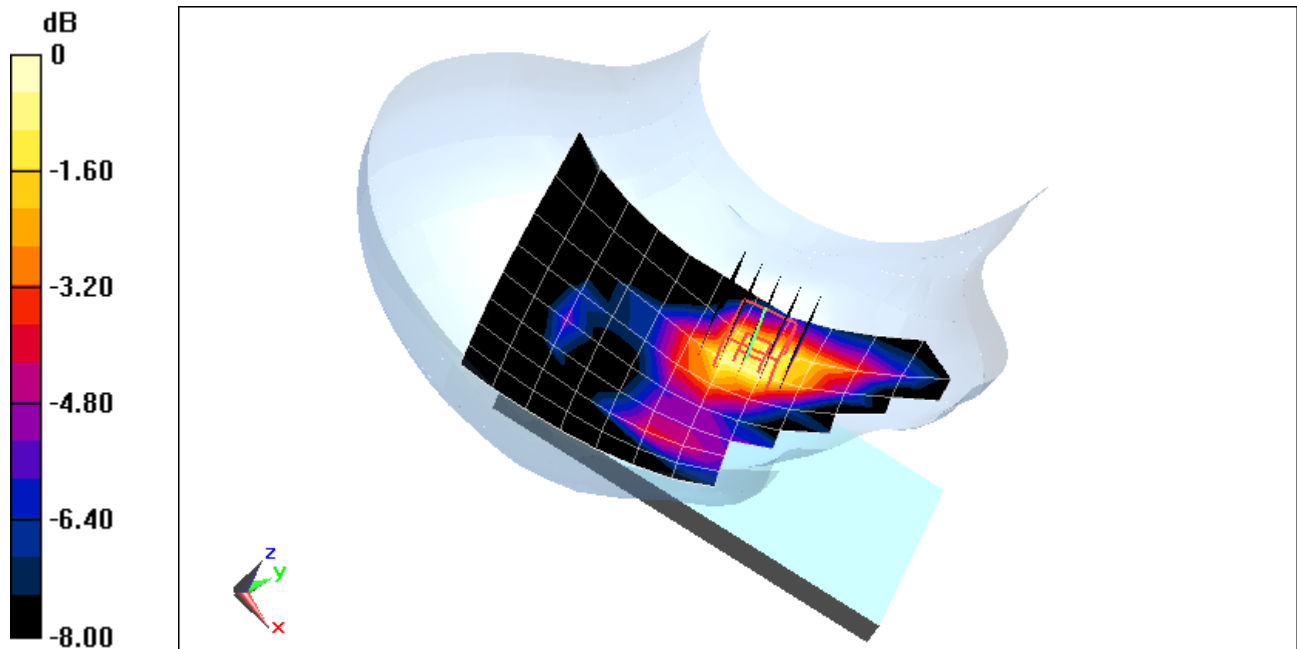
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.288 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.201 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.231 W/kg = -6.36 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2306-3**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE PCS20 Mhz; Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1860 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.402 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.26$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Right Head, Cheek, Low.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

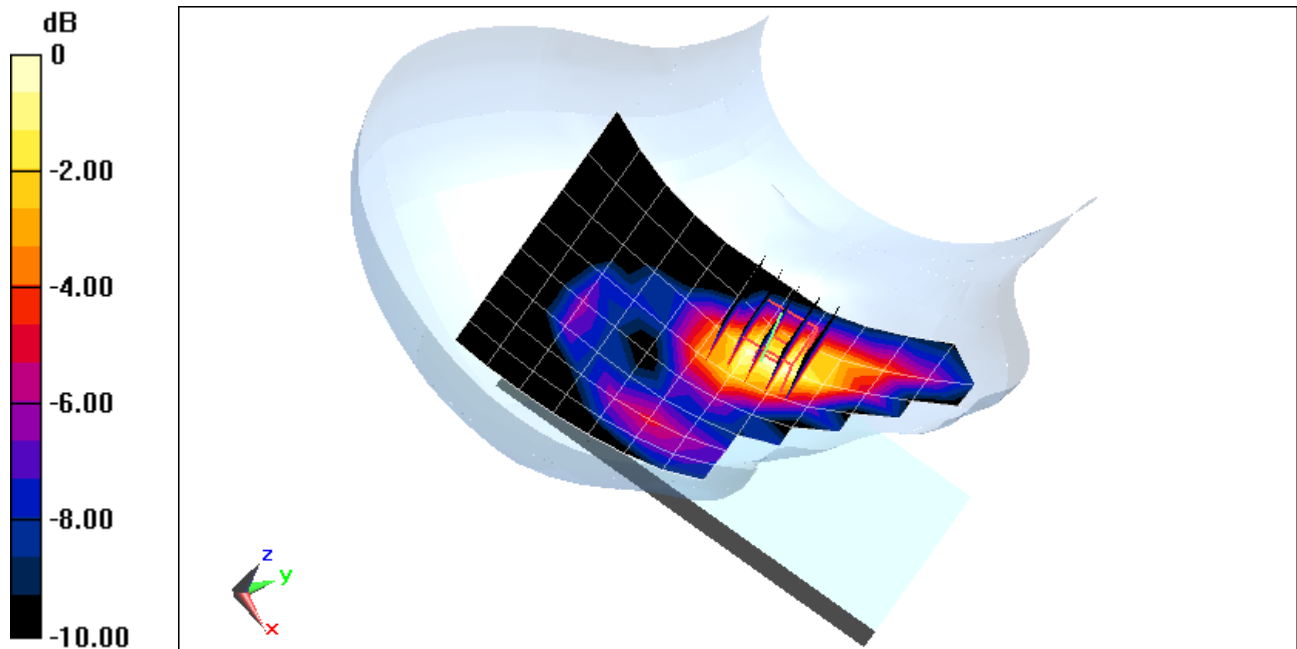
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.367 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.242 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.281 W/kg = -5.51 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.729 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.99$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 06, 1 Mbps**

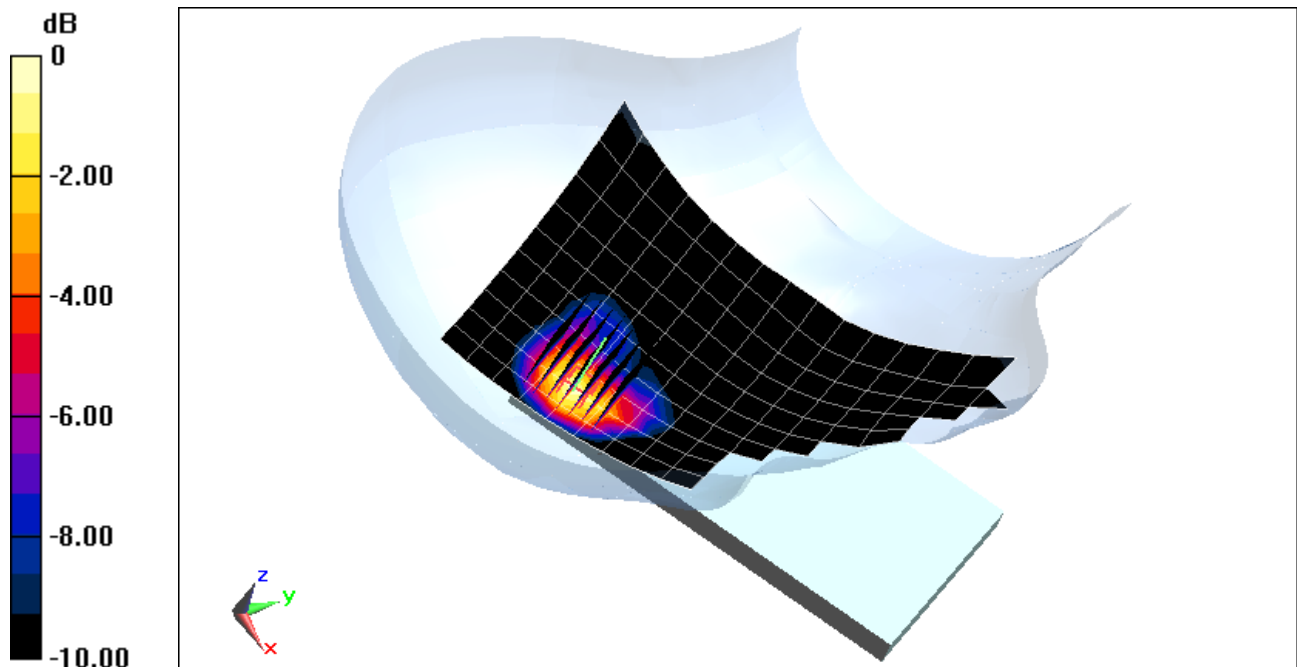
**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.370 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.179 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.082 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.109 W/kg = -9.63 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5825 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5825 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.247 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.808$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 165, 6 Mbps**

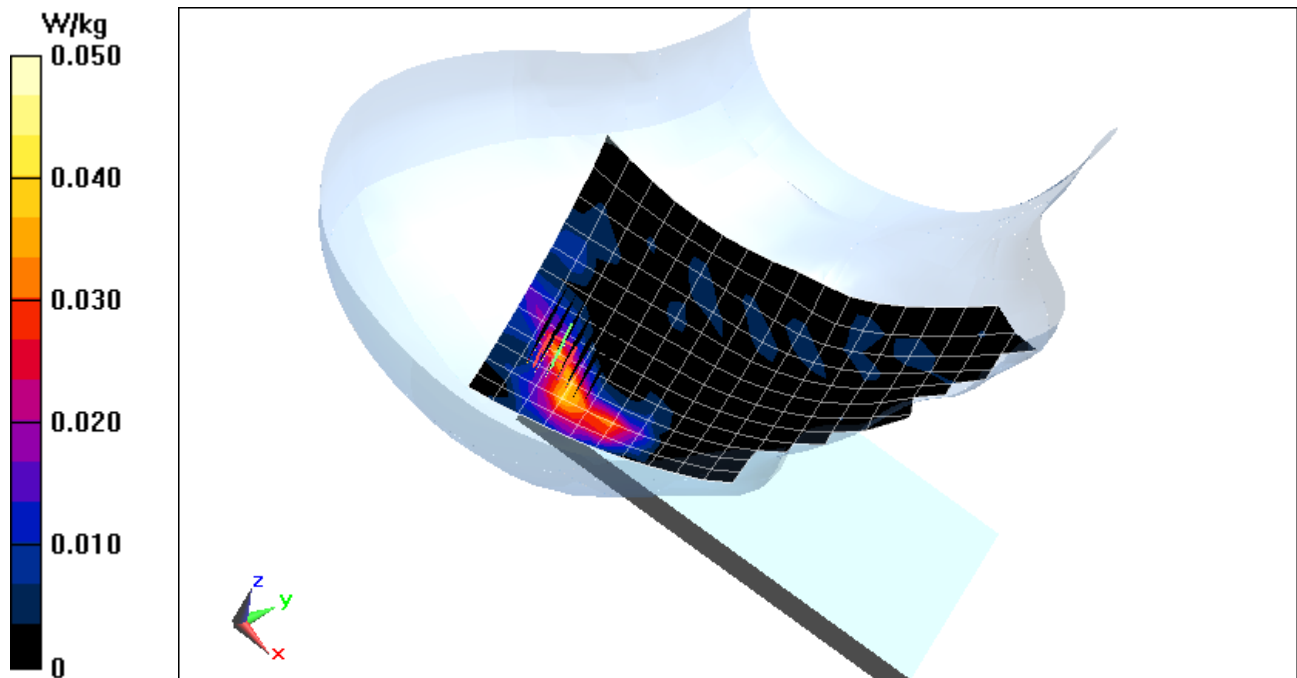
**Area Scan (13x22x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Reference Value = 1.984 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.261 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.038 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.605$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.601$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 40, 6 Mbps**

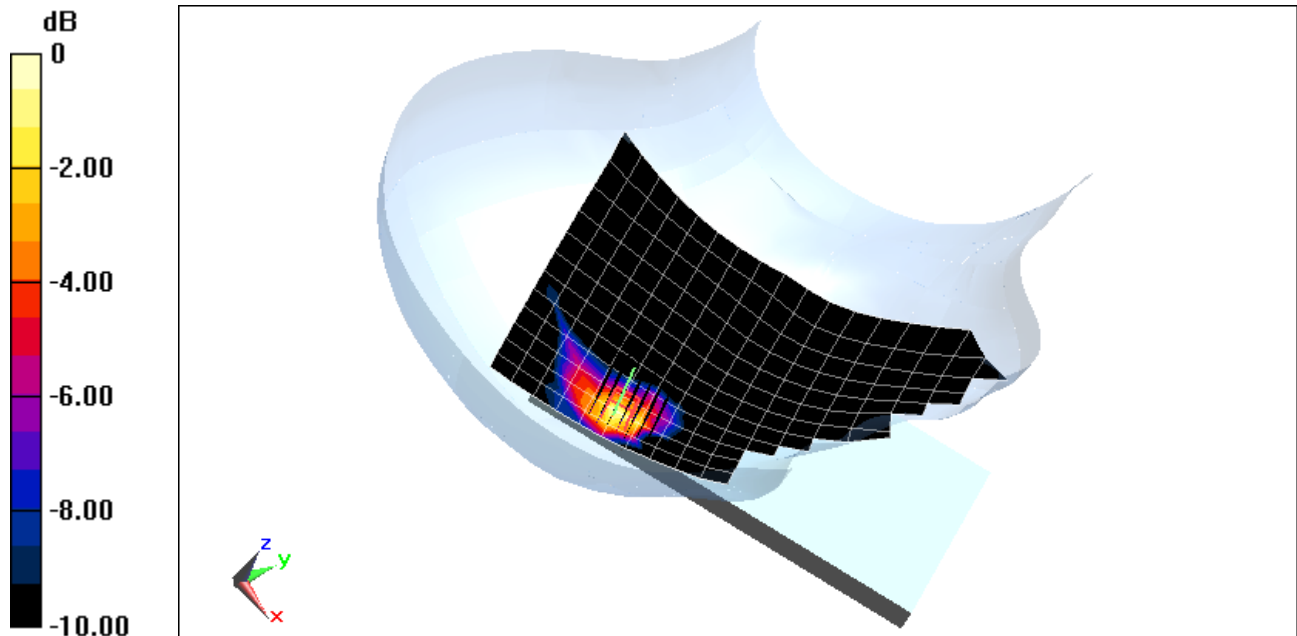
**Area Scan (13x22x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Reference Value = 3.501 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.232 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.056 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.149 W/kg = -8.27 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-C**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.996 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.701$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

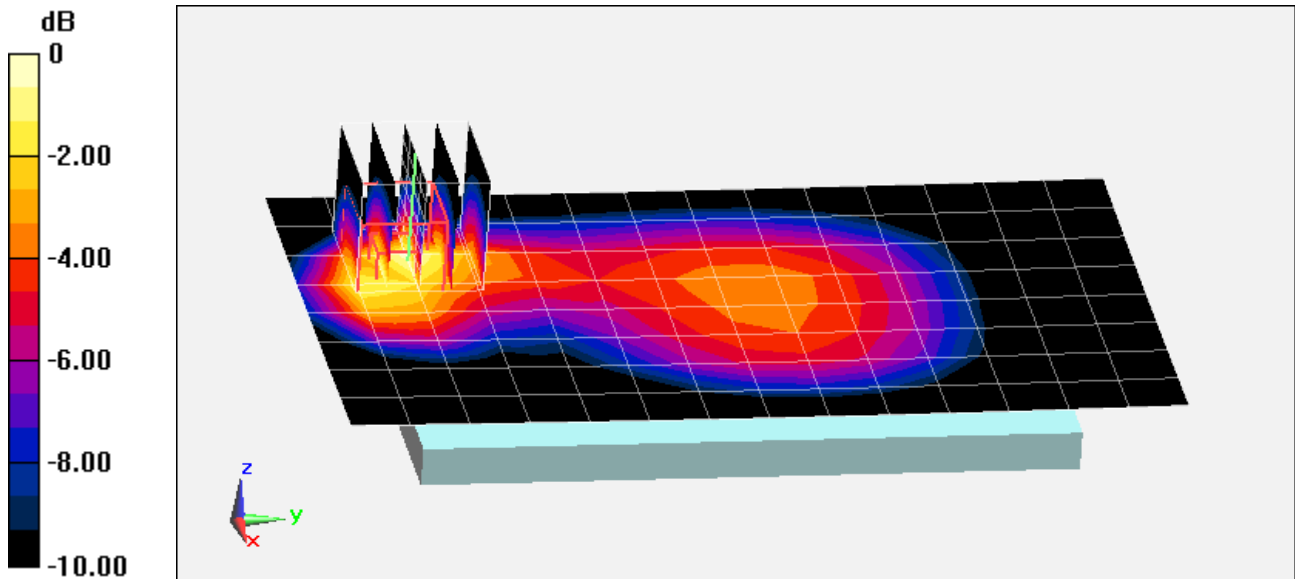
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.31 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.925 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.638 W/kg = -1.95 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2306-3**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 824.2 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 824.2 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.933 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.306$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

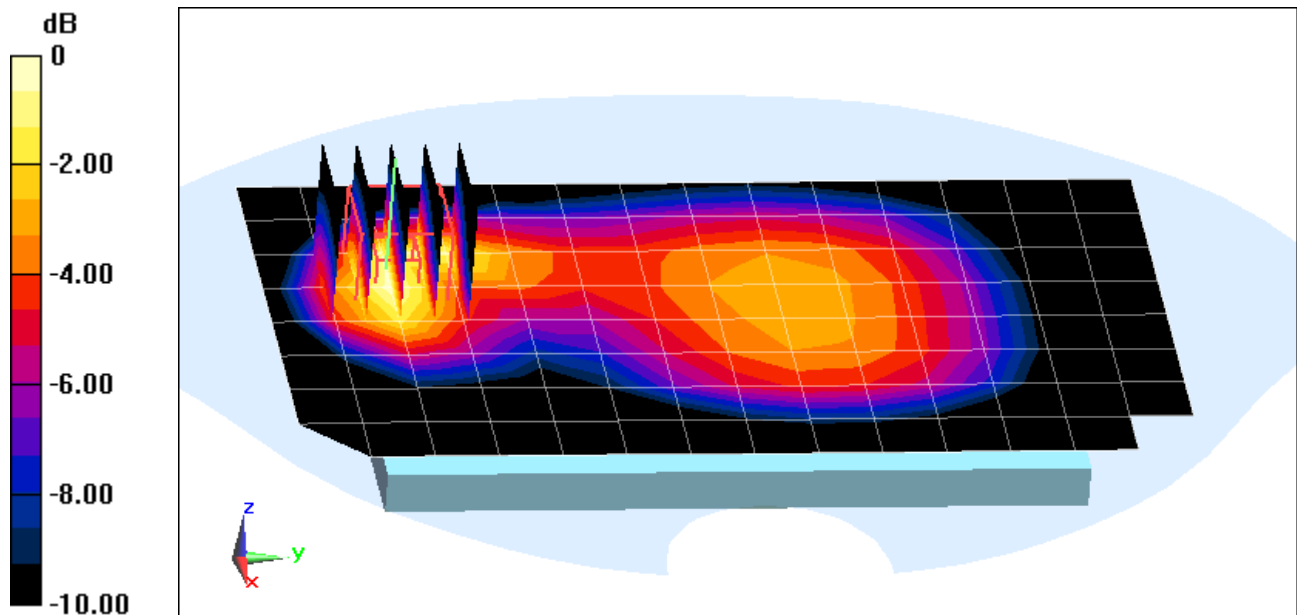
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 31.80 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.50 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.874 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.961 W/kg = -0.17 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-C**

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.996 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.701$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

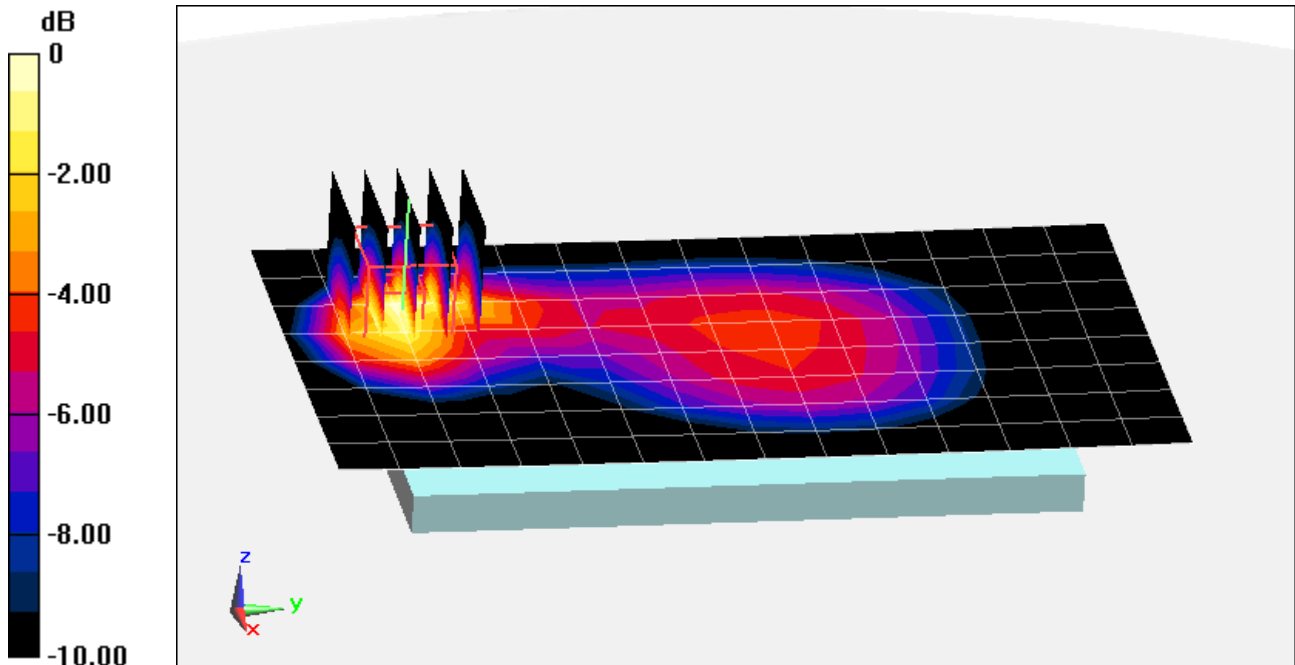
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.69 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.603 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.761 W/kg = -1.19 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.528 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.838$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

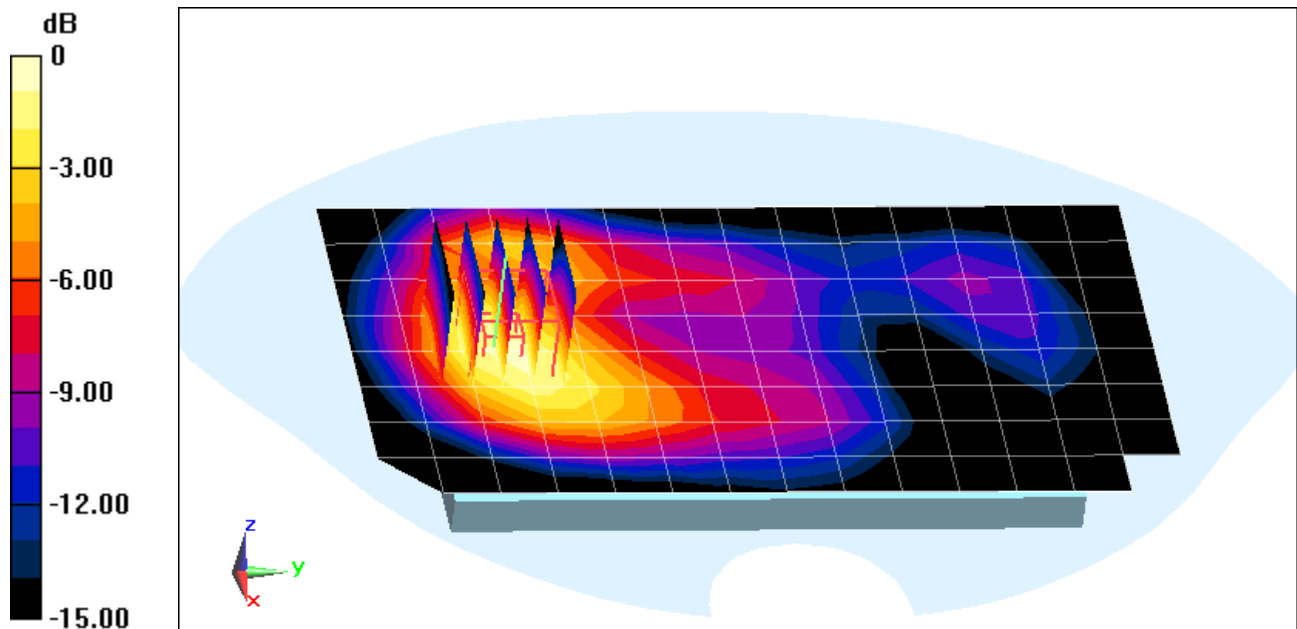
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.97 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.691 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.429 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1909.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1910 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.562 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, High.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

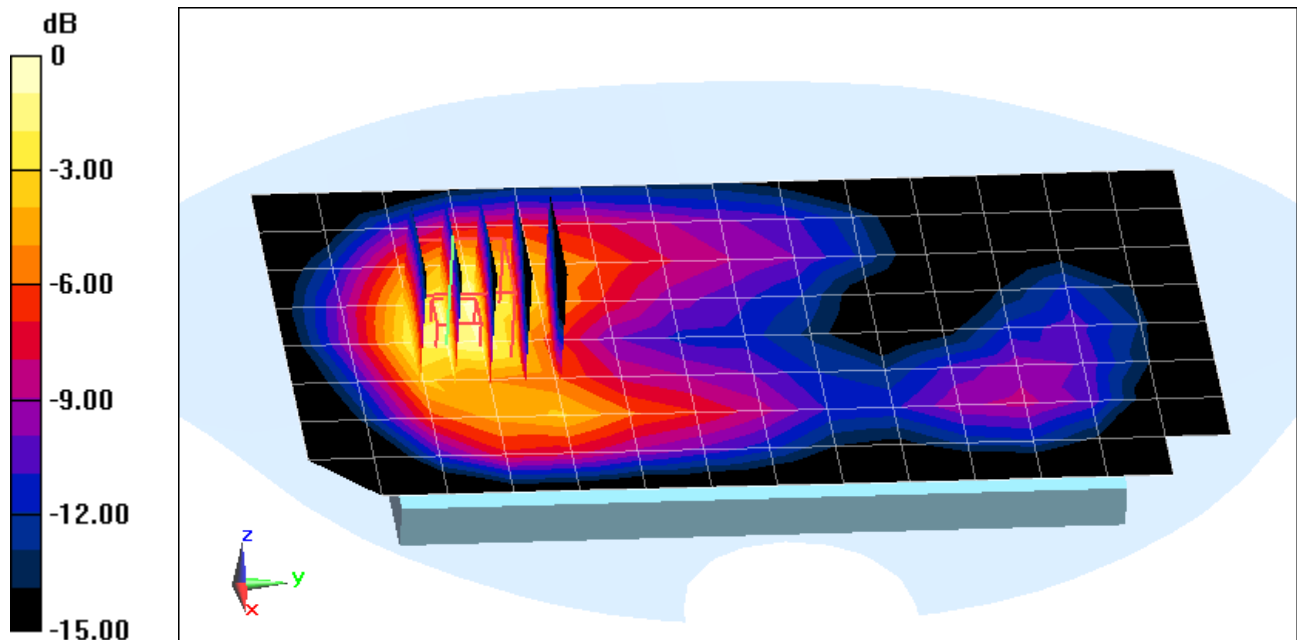
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 25.04 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.69 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.07 W/kg = 0.29 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.528 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.838$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

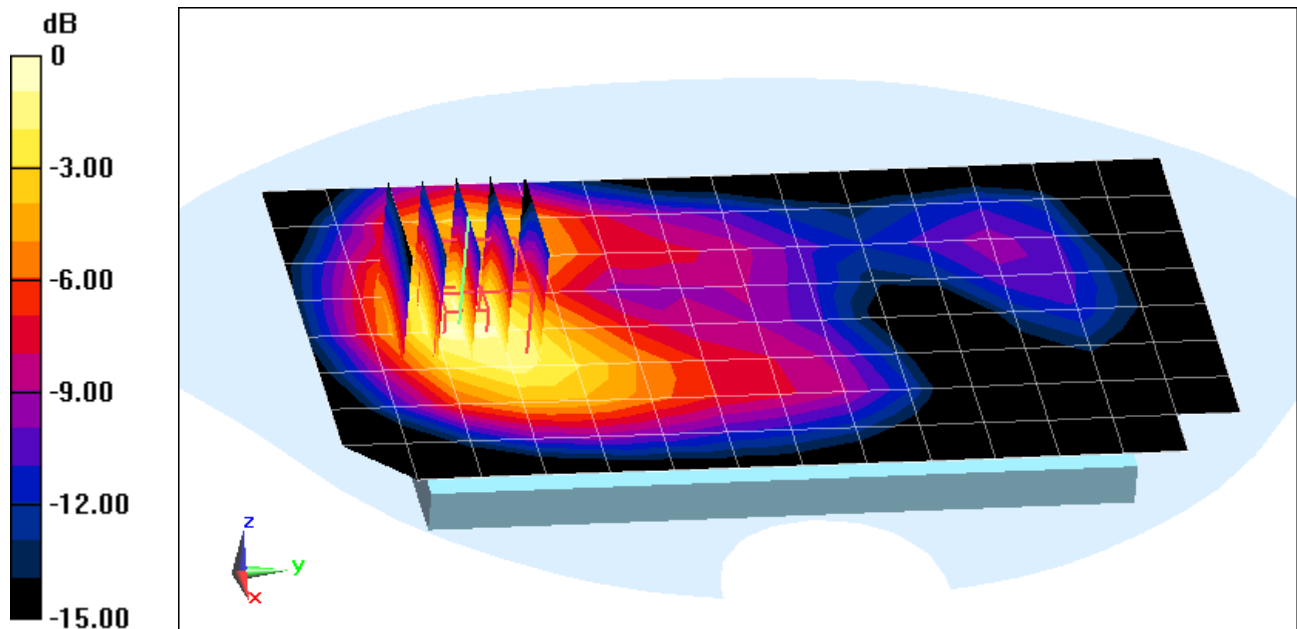
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 21.59 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.756 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.820 W/kg = -0.86 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, WCDMA1900, Frequency: 1907.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1907.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.559 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.762$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, High.ch**

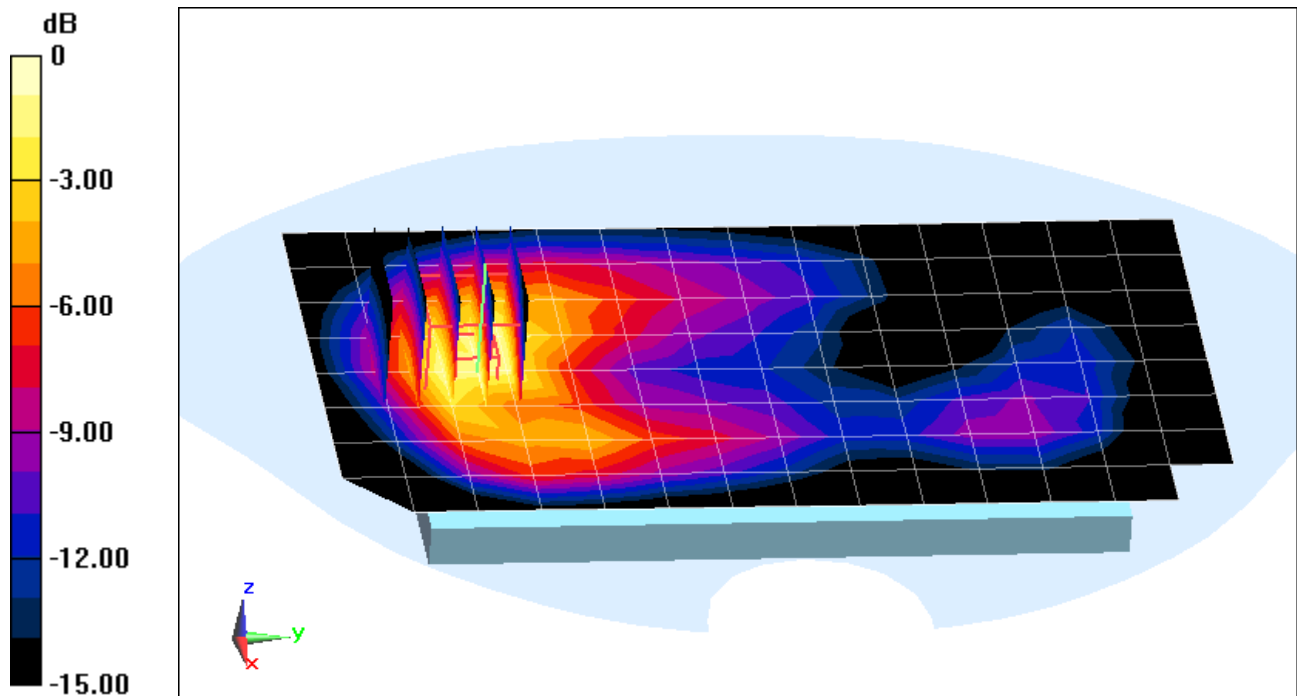
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.66 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.76 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.06 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.17 W/kg = 0.68 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-E**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE BAND 17; Frequency: 710 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 710 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.918 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.383$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

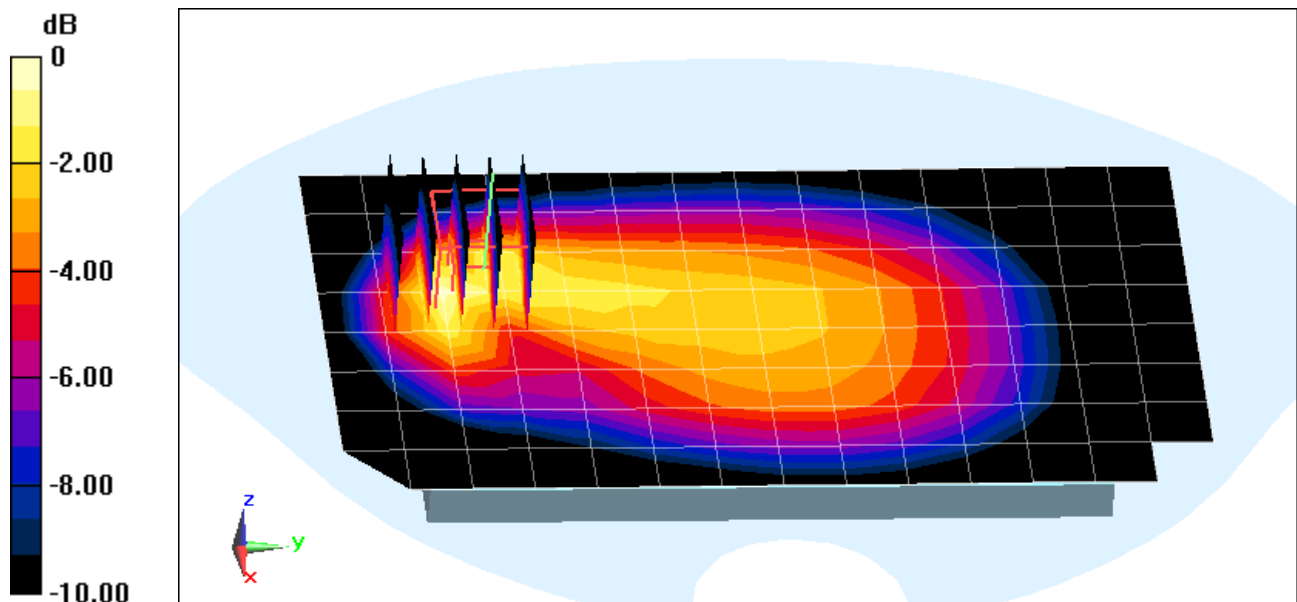
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.626 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.370 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.435 W/kg = -3.62 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.996 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.702$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell.), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

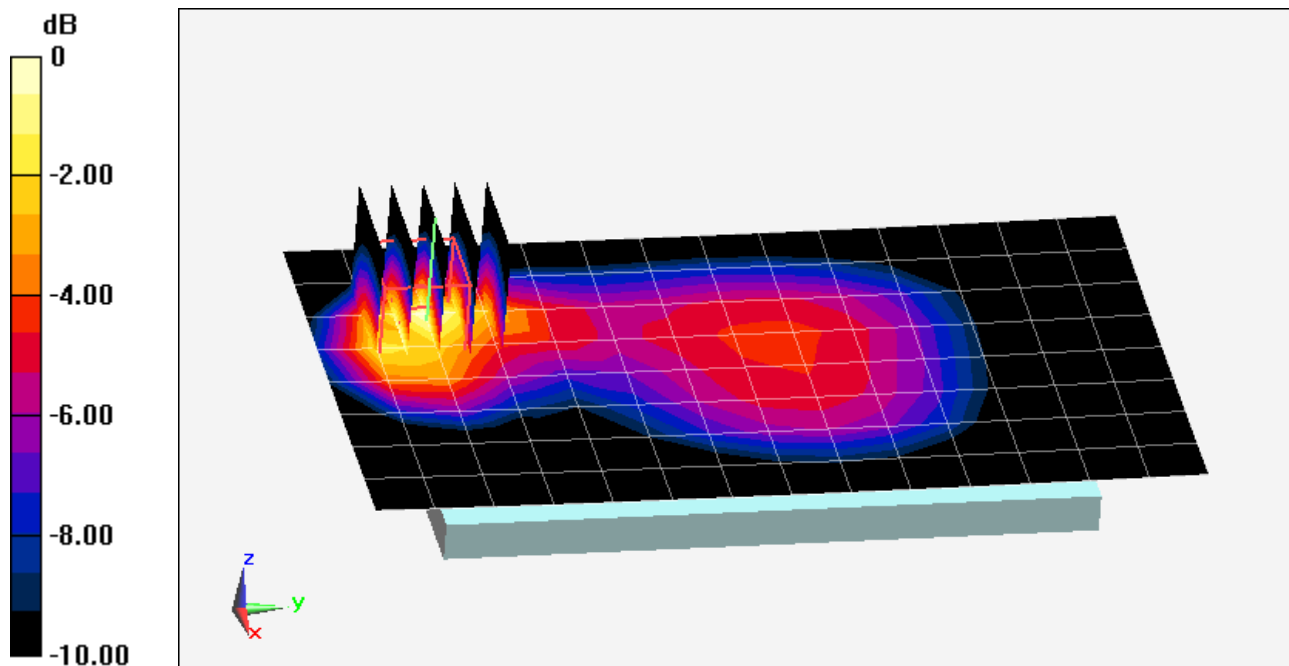
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.84 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.693 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2306-3**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.5$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.315$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

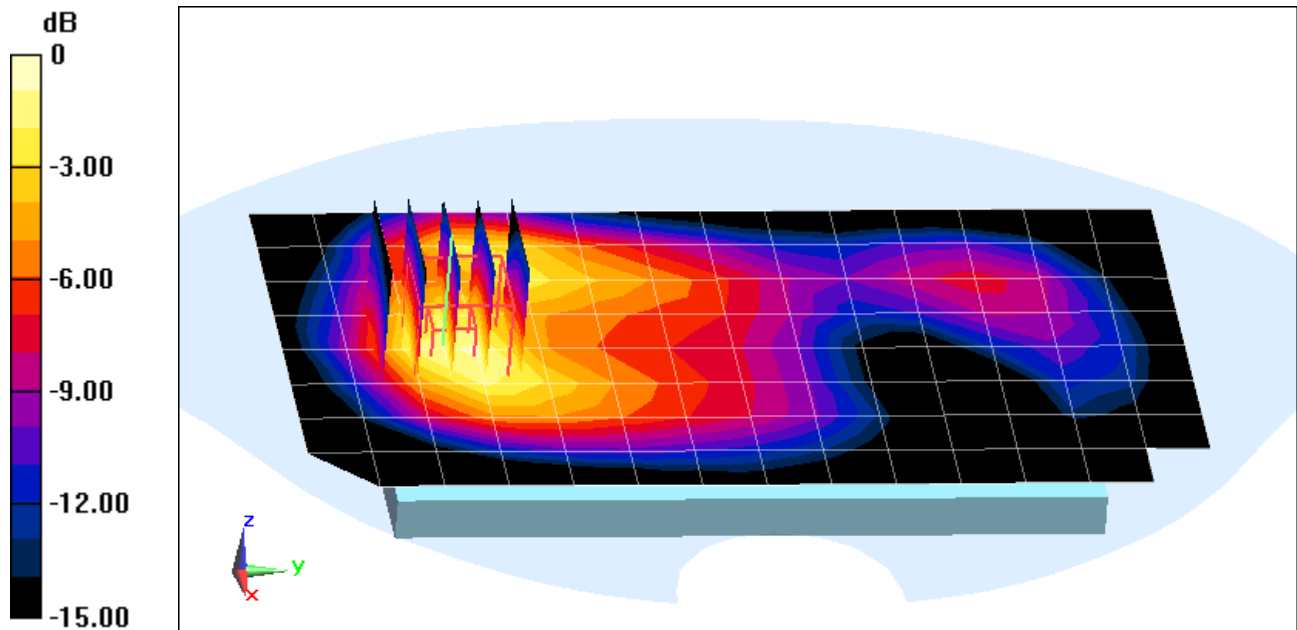
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.50 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.11 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.667 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2306-3**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.5 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.315$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

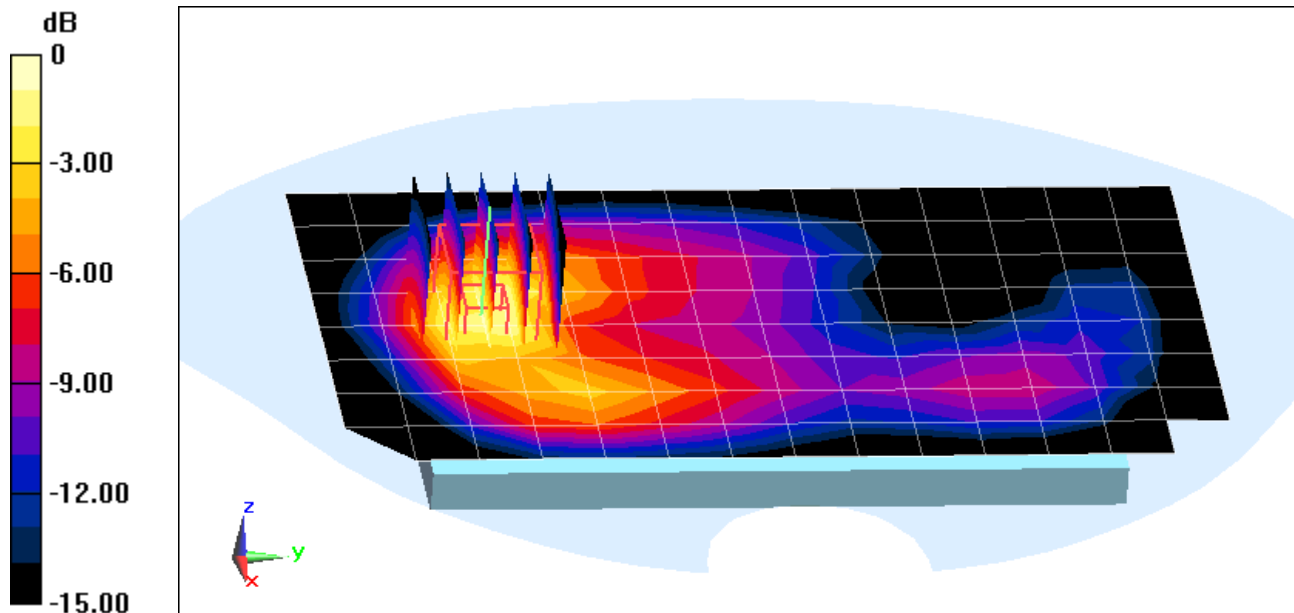
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.34 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.809 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.984 W/kg = -0.07 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-E**

Communication System: UID 0, LTE B2 (PCS) 20 MHz; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.551 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.783$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, High.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset**

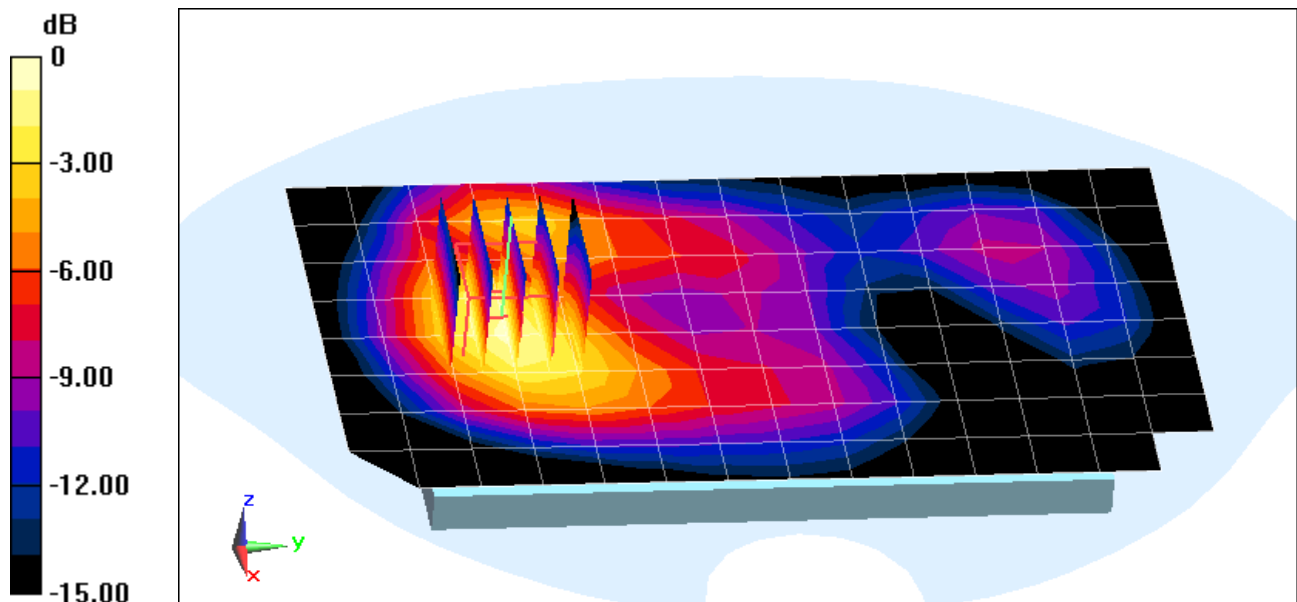
**Area Scan (9x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.51 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.949 W/kg**



0 dB = 1.01 W/kg = 0.04 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-B**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2437 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.001 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.108$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014

Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

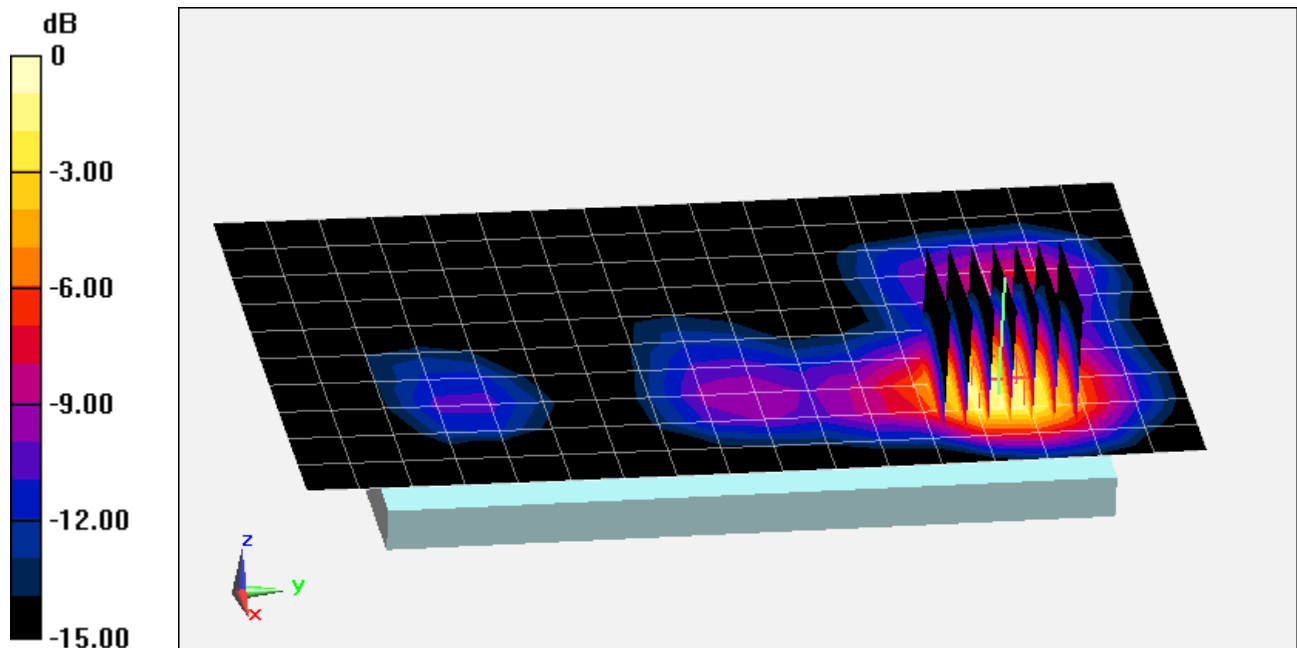
**Area Scan (11x18x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.117 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.245 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.151 W/kg = -8.21 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-C**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5825 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5825 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.233 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.688$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 165, 6 Mbps, Back Side**

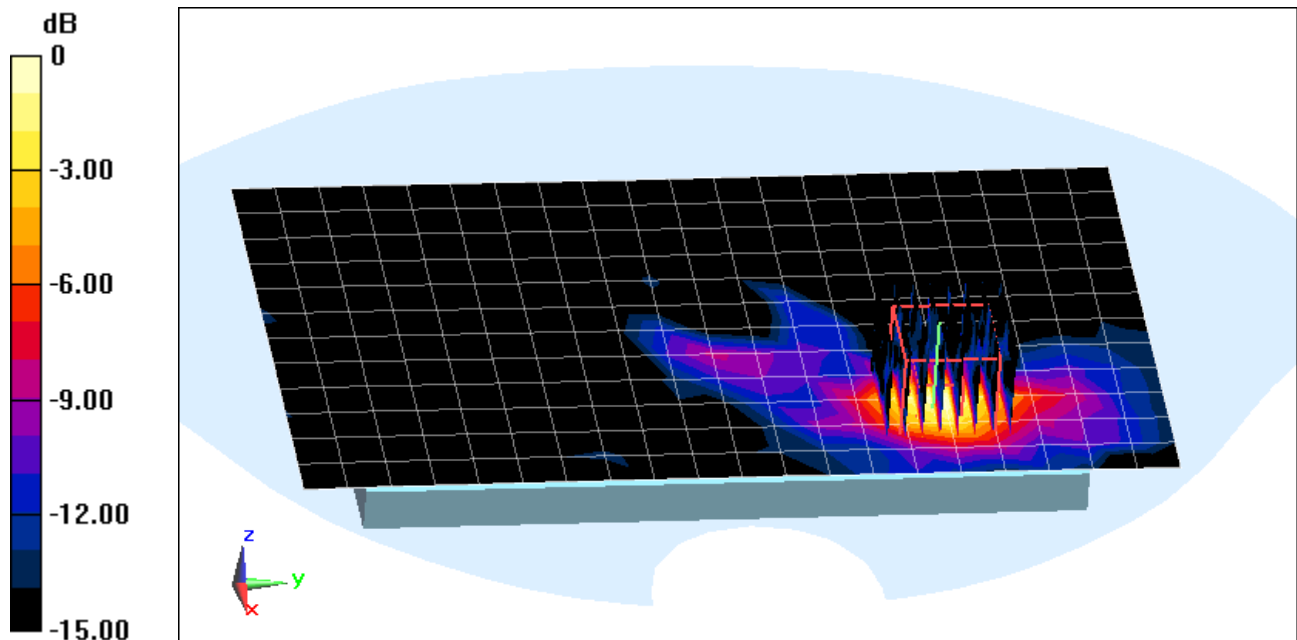
**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Reference Value = 4.893 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.513 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.133 W/kg**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-C**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.454$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.504$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 40, 6 Mbps, Back Side**

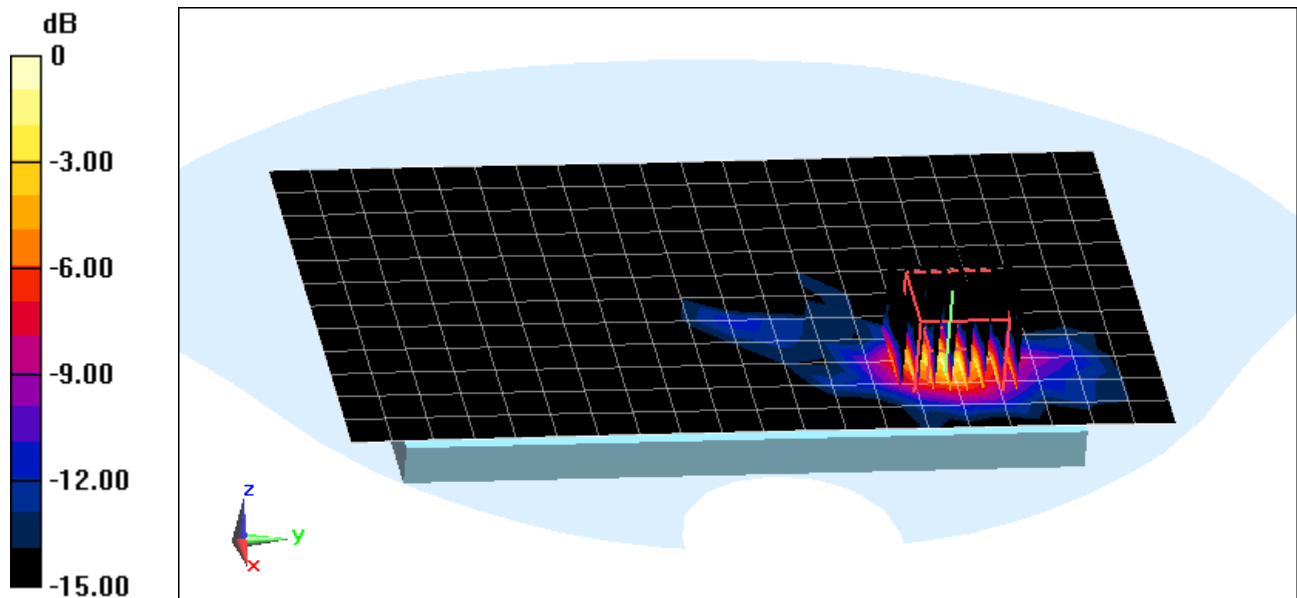
**Area Scan (13x21x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Reference Value = 6.968 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.967 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.238 W/kg**



0 dB = 0.555 W/kg = -2.56 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: A3LSMG750A; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: FL-236-A**

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.454$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.504$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 0.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Extremity SAR, Ch 40, 6 Mbps, Back Side**

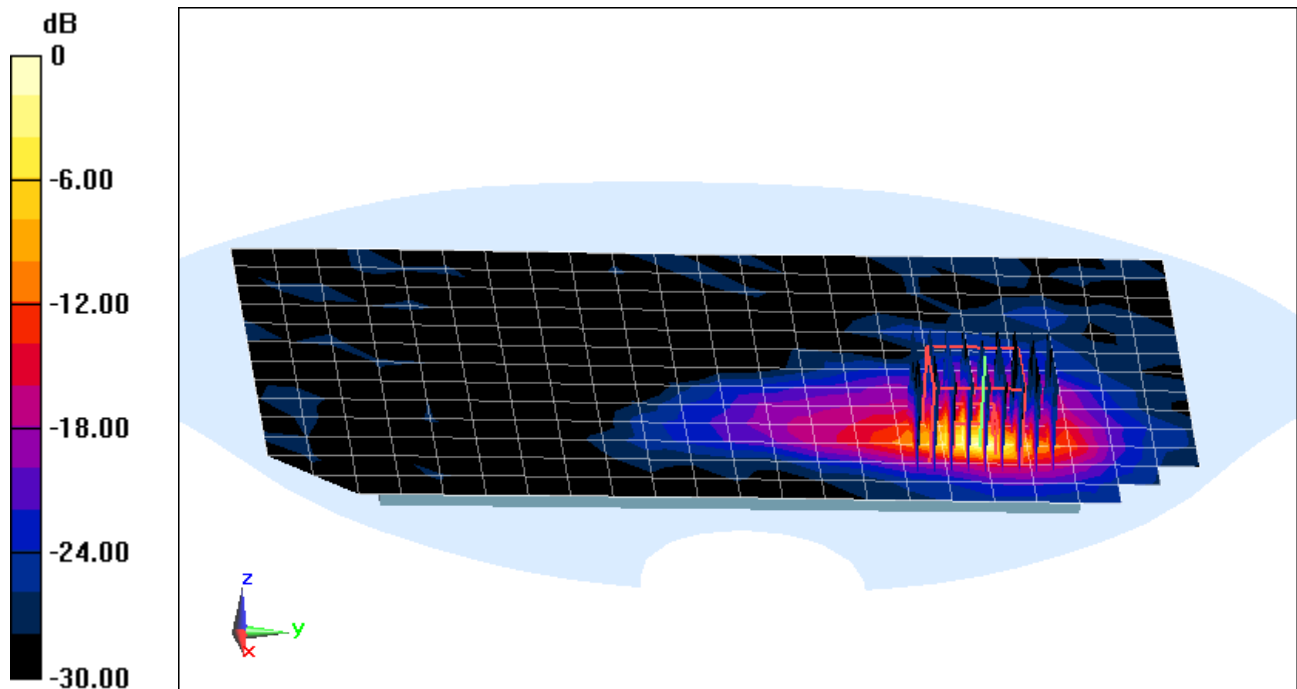
**Area Scan (14x23x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Reference Value = 24.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 8.93 W/kg

**SAR(10 g) = 0.428 W/kg**



0 dB = 5.58 W/kg = 7.47 dBW/kg

## APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.914 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.51$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.1°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.58, 6.58, 6.58); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

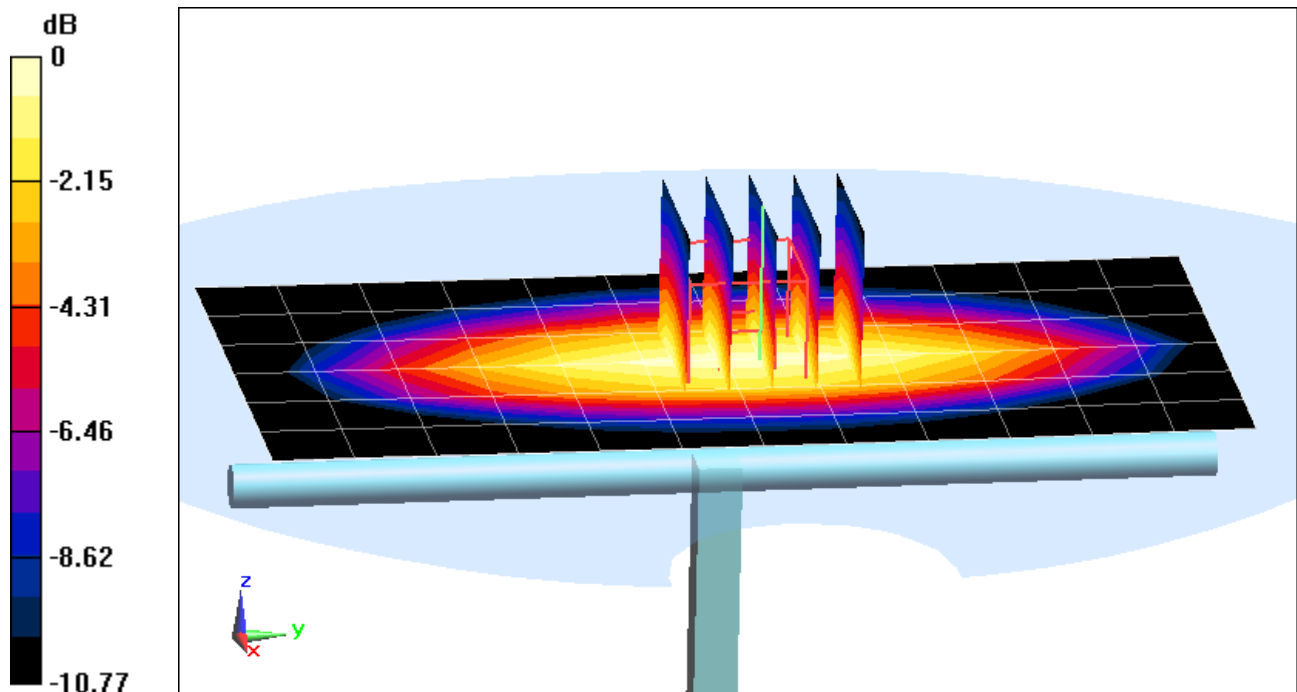
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.776 W/kg**

Deviation = -6.17 %



0 dB = 0.907 W/kg = -0.42 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.893 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 40.006$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 3/19/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

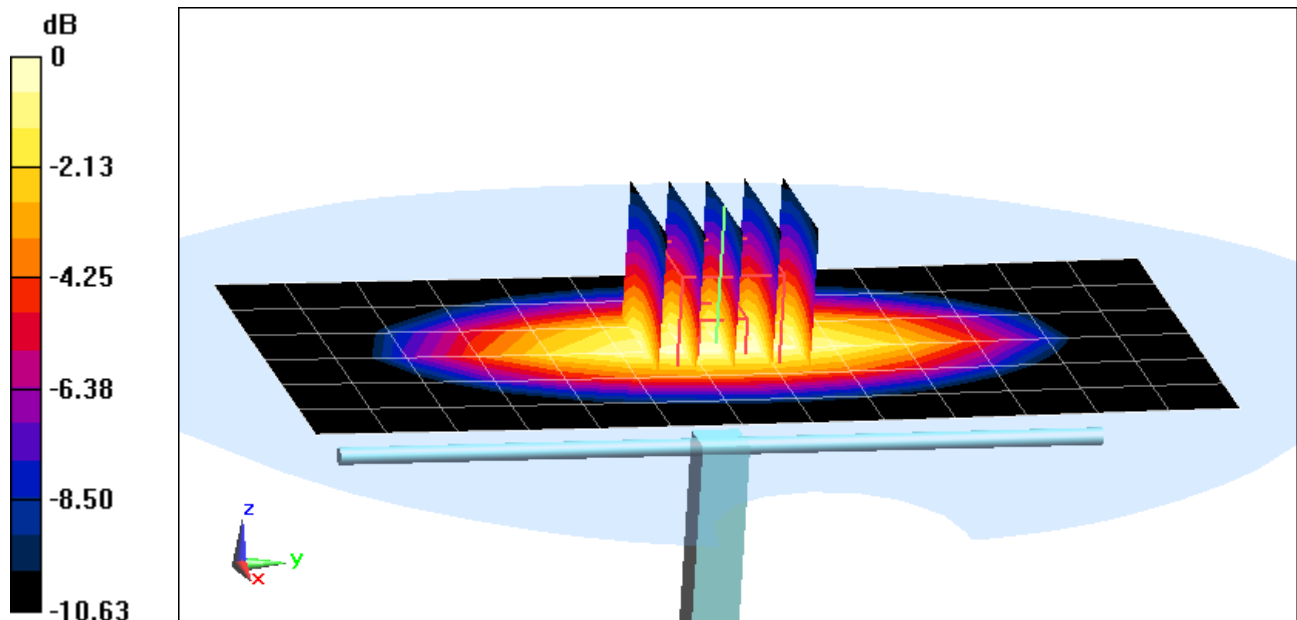
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.50 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1 W/kg**

Deviation = 8.46 %



0 dB = 1.17 W/kg = 0.68 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.38 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.44$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-18-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

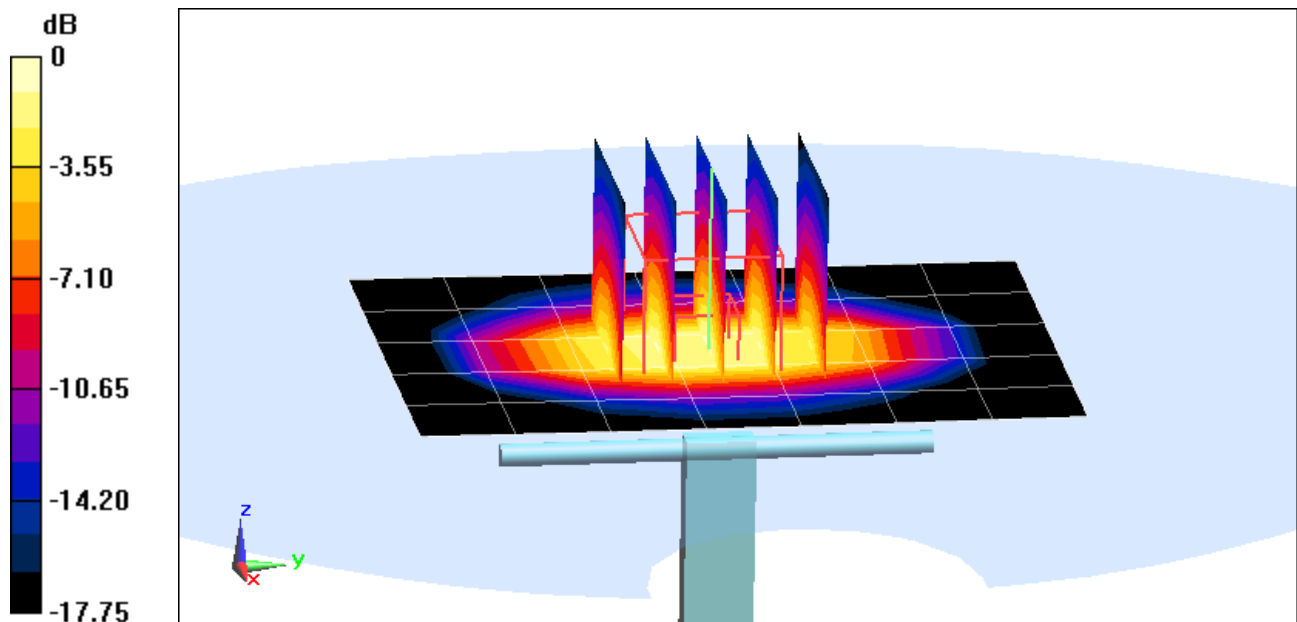
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.94 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.73 W/kg**

Deviation = 3.04 %



0 dB = 4.78 W/kg = 6.79 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.407$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.798$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 11/20/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

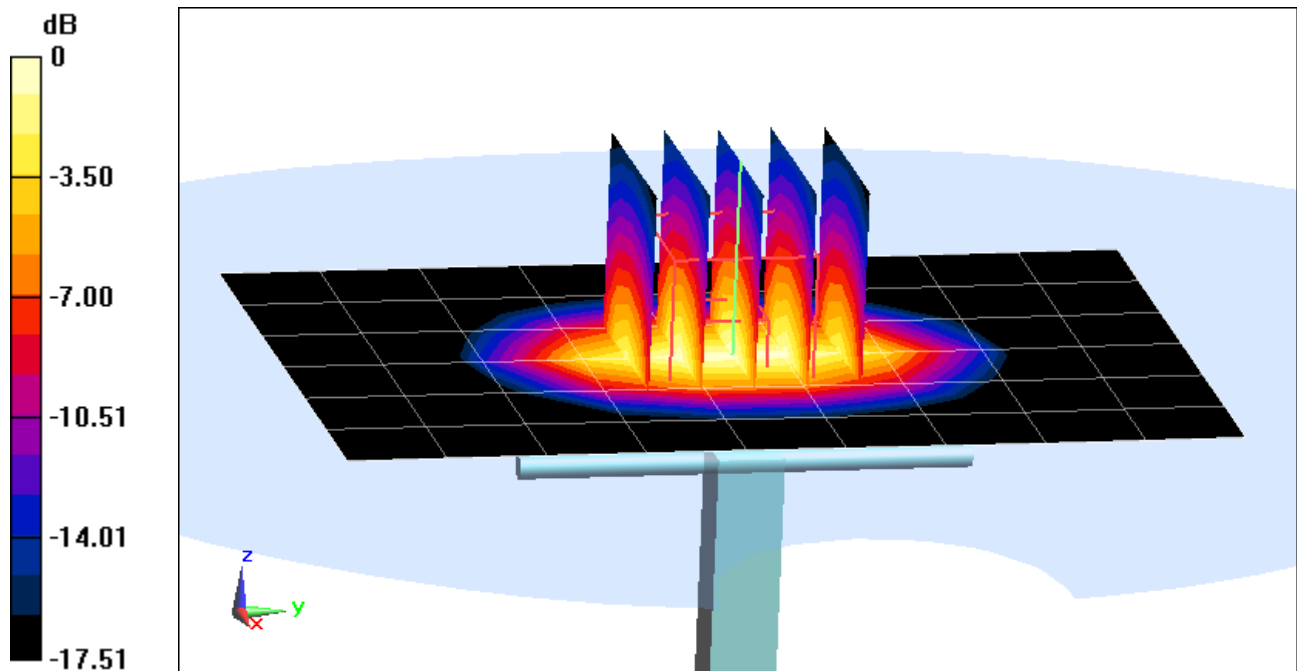
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.16 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.93 W/kg**

Deviation = -2.72 %



0 dB = 5.00 W/kg = 6.99 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.442$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 40.064$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

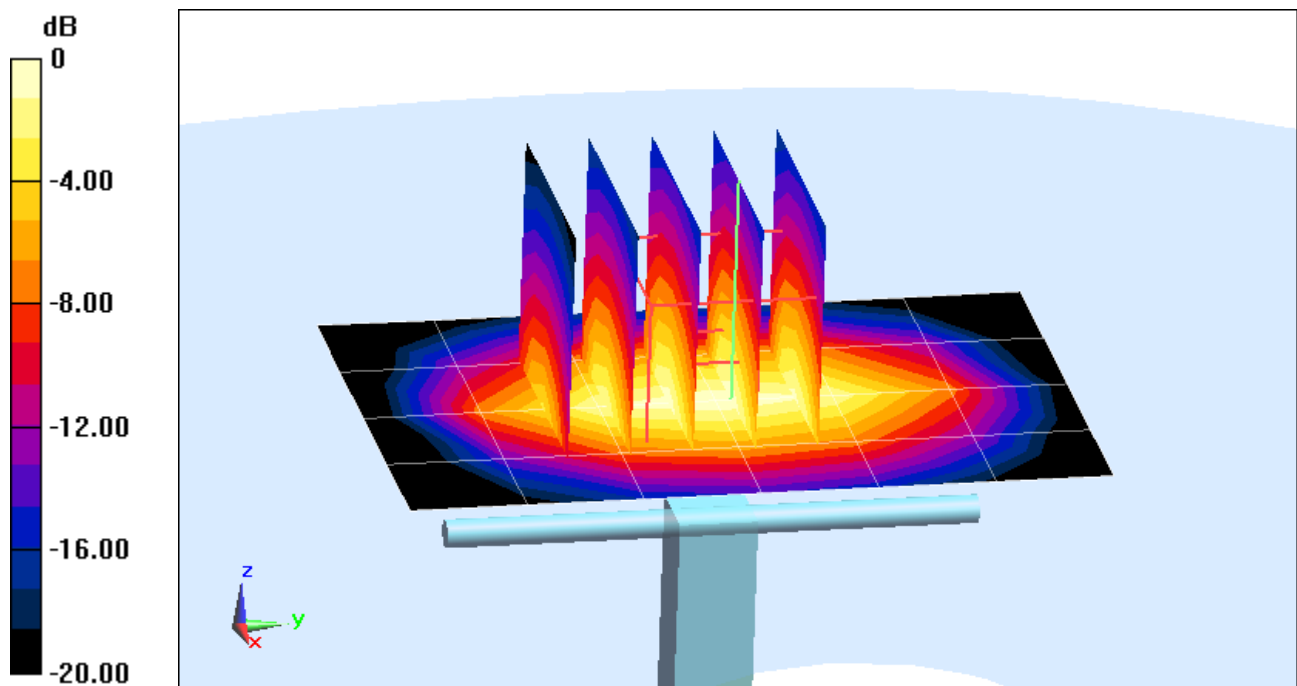
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.91 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.78 W/kg**

Deviation = -7.13 %



0 dB = 4.76 W/kg = 6.78 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.743$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 39.937$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.5°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 2/25/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/26/2014

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

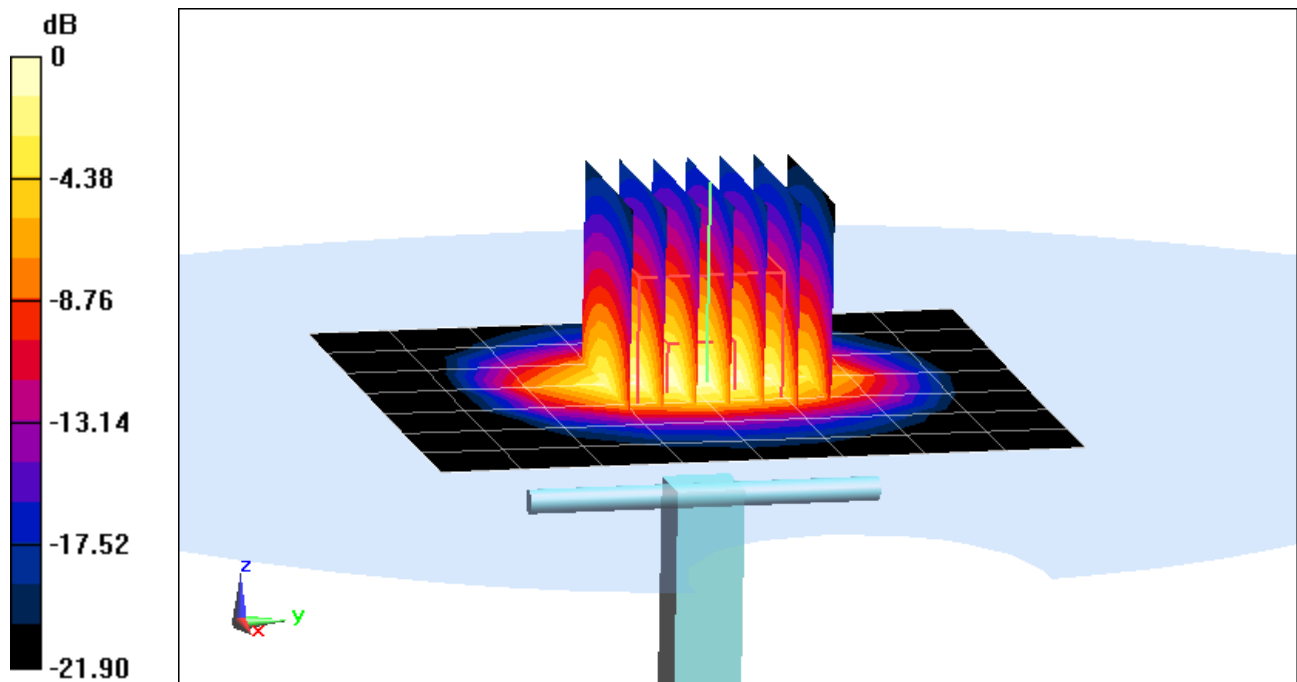
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.99 W/kg**

Deviation = -3.67 %



0 dB = 6.53 W/kg = 8.15 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.605$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.601$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5200 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

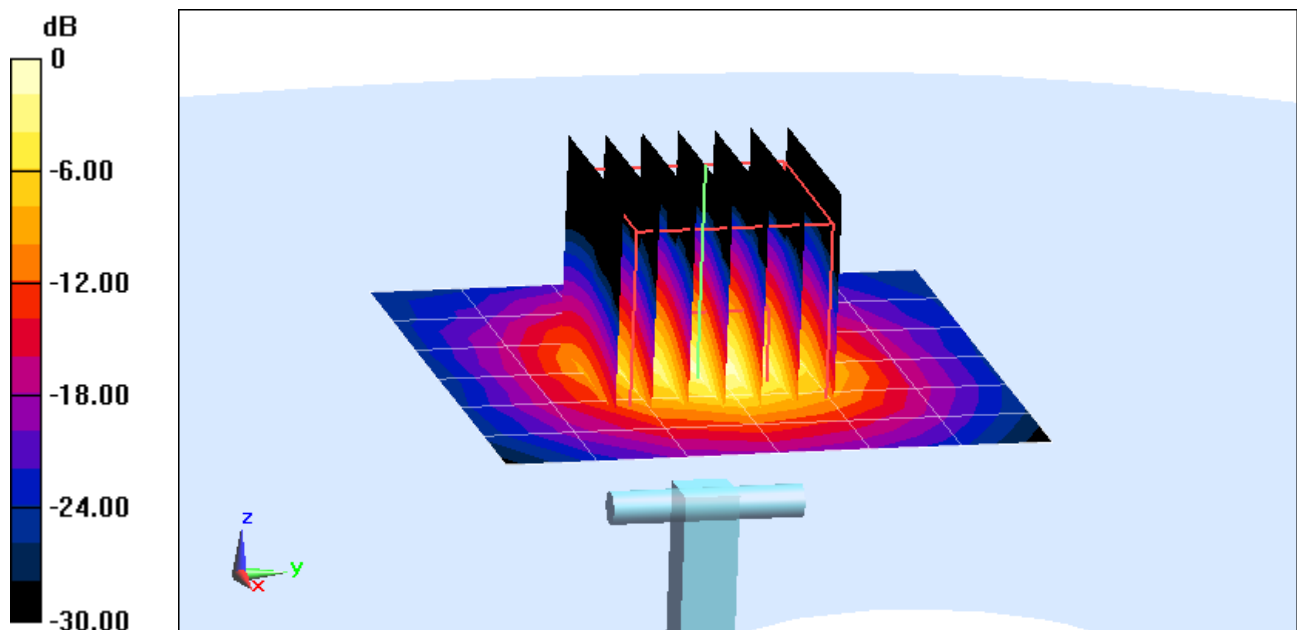
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.4 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.51 W/kg**

Deviation = -3.72 %



0 dB = 17.2 W/kg = 12.36 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 4.709$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.469$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

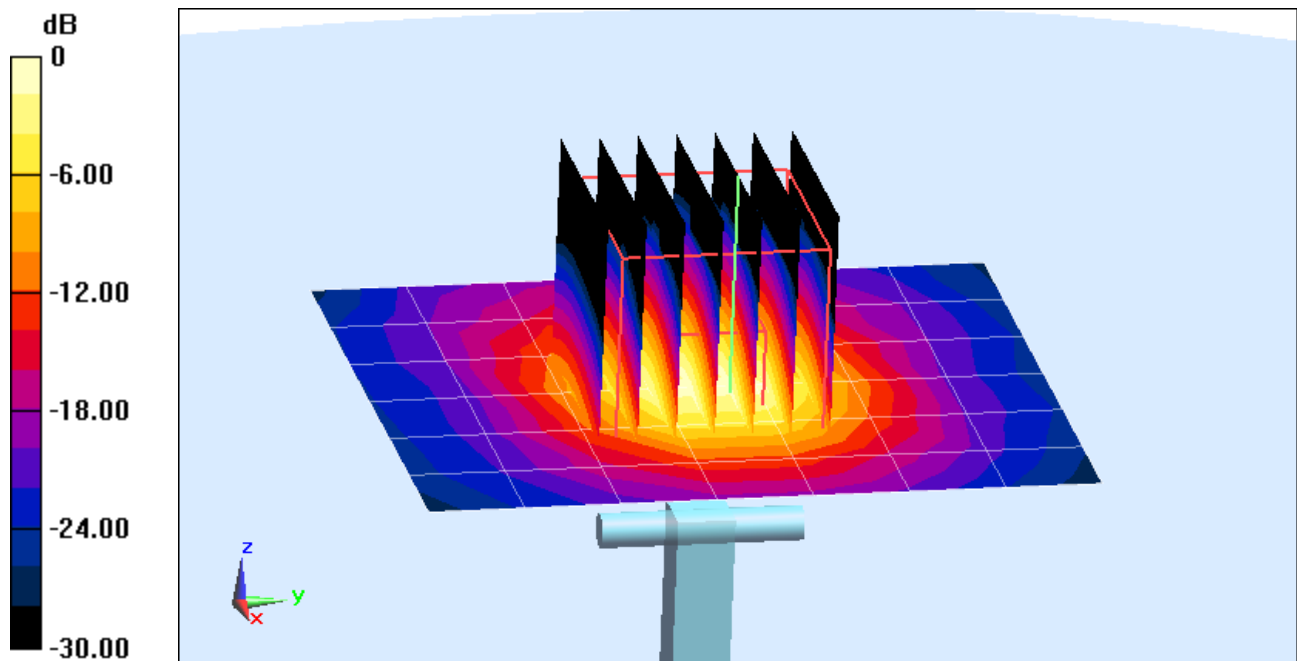
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.9 W/kg**

Deviation = -4.82 %



0 dB = 15.1 W/kg = 11.79 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.021$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 37.076$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

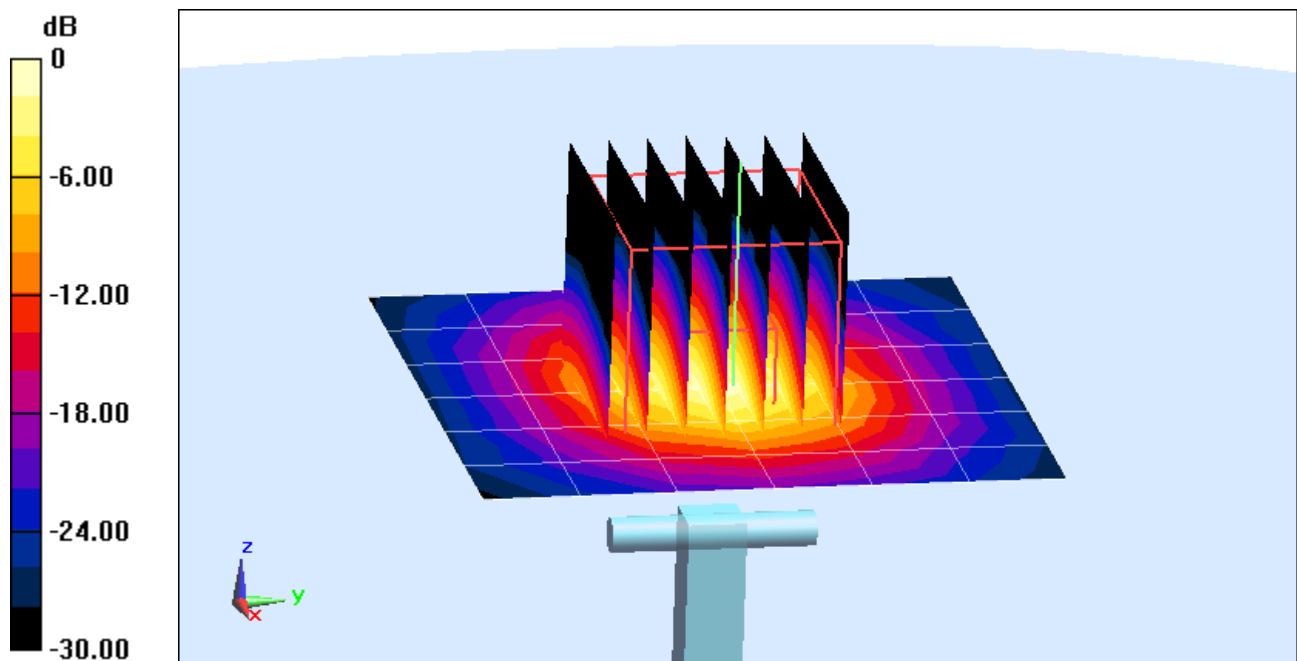
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio=1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 8.03 W/kg**

Deviation = -3.83 %



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.219 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.822$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 24.3°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

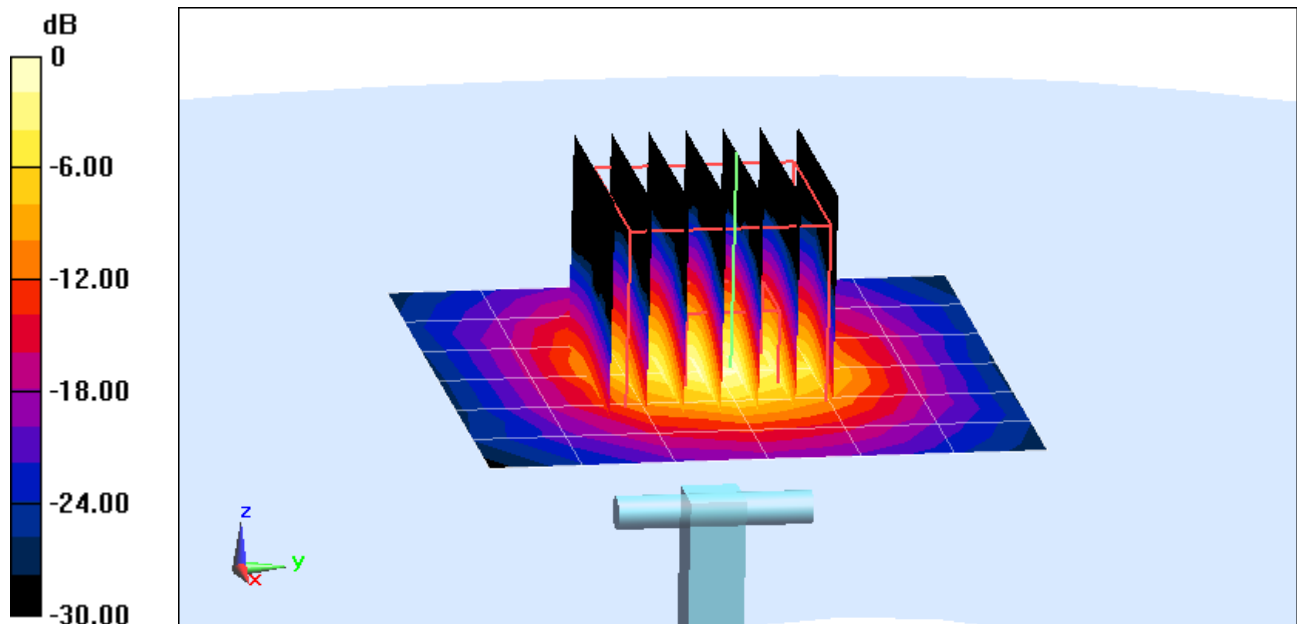
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.2 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.47 W/kg**

Deviation = -5.80 %



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1046**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.958 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.924$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 20.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 4/11/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 3/17/2014

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

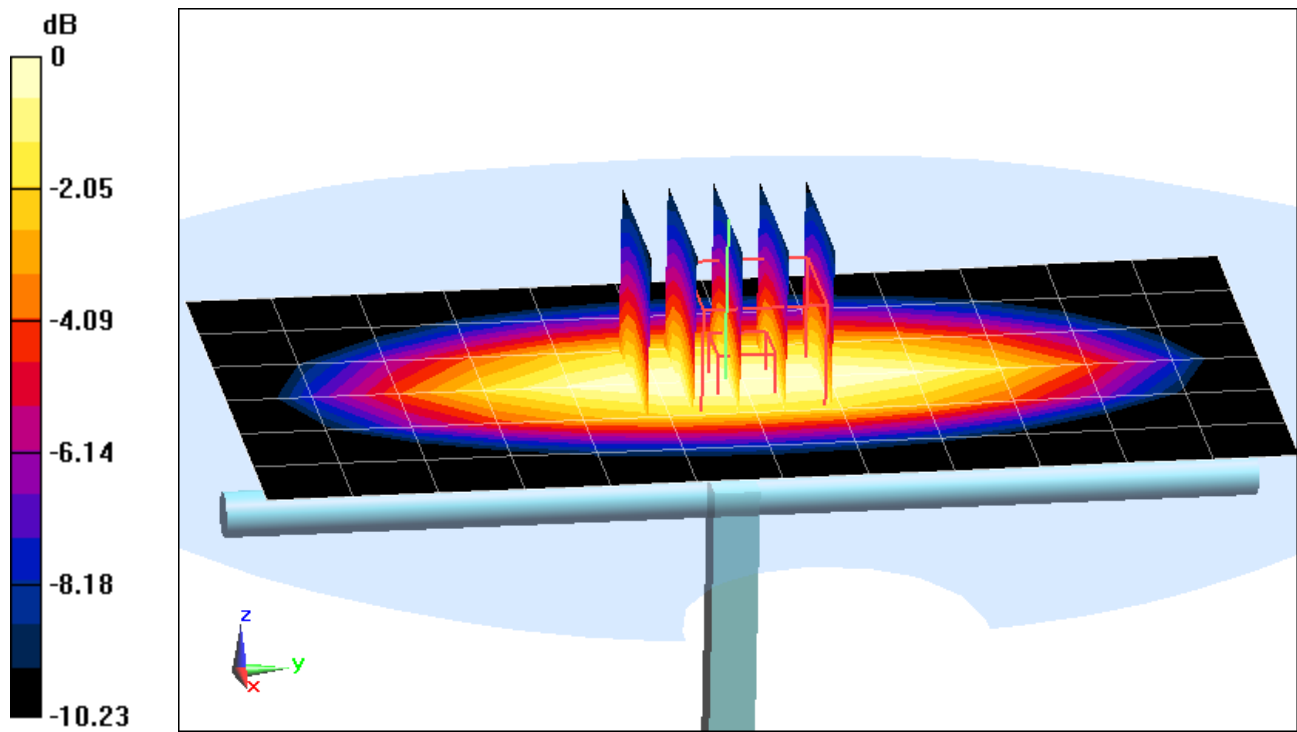
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.839 W/kg**

Deviation = -1.76 %



0 dB = 0.970 W/kg = -0.13 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 53.72$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.08, 6.08, 6.08); Calibrated: 11/25/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1407; Calibrated: 11/18/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA001BB; Serial: 1226

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=15\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=15\text{mm}$

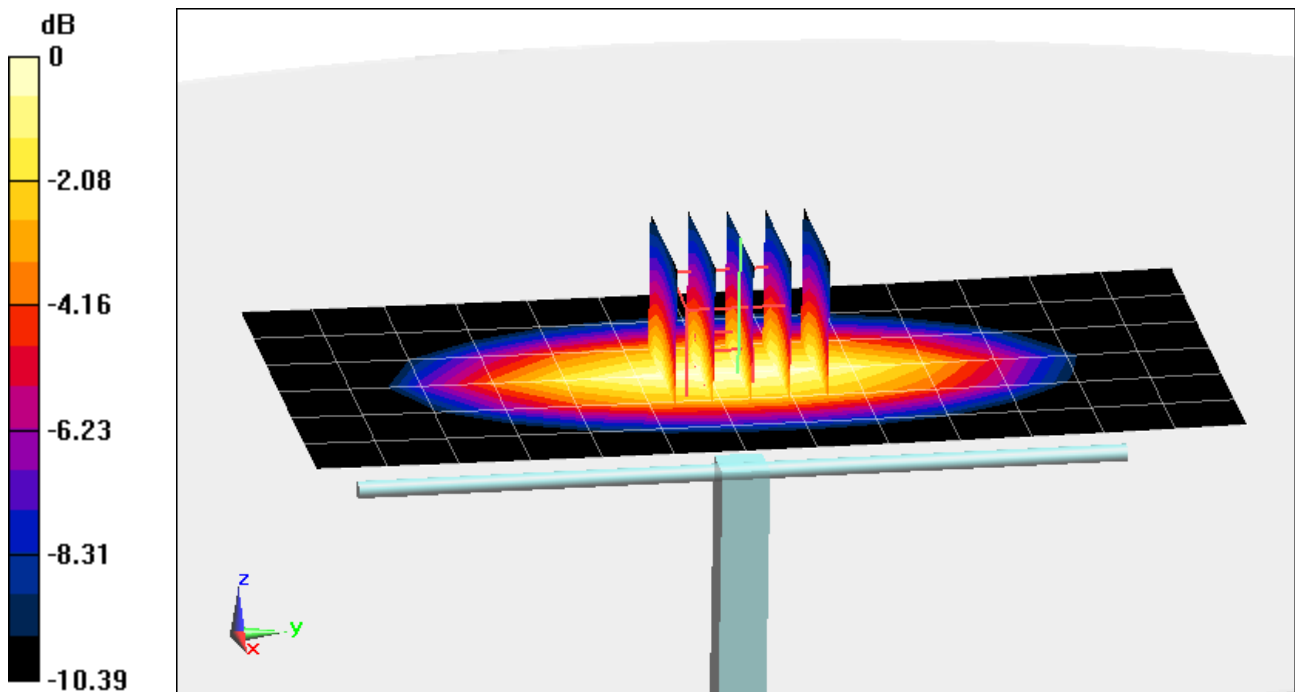
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=8\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.997 W/kg**

Deviation = 6.75 %



0 dB = 1.16 W/kg = 0.64 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.942 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 55.193$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 06-23-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(6.27, 6.27, 6.27); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 835 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

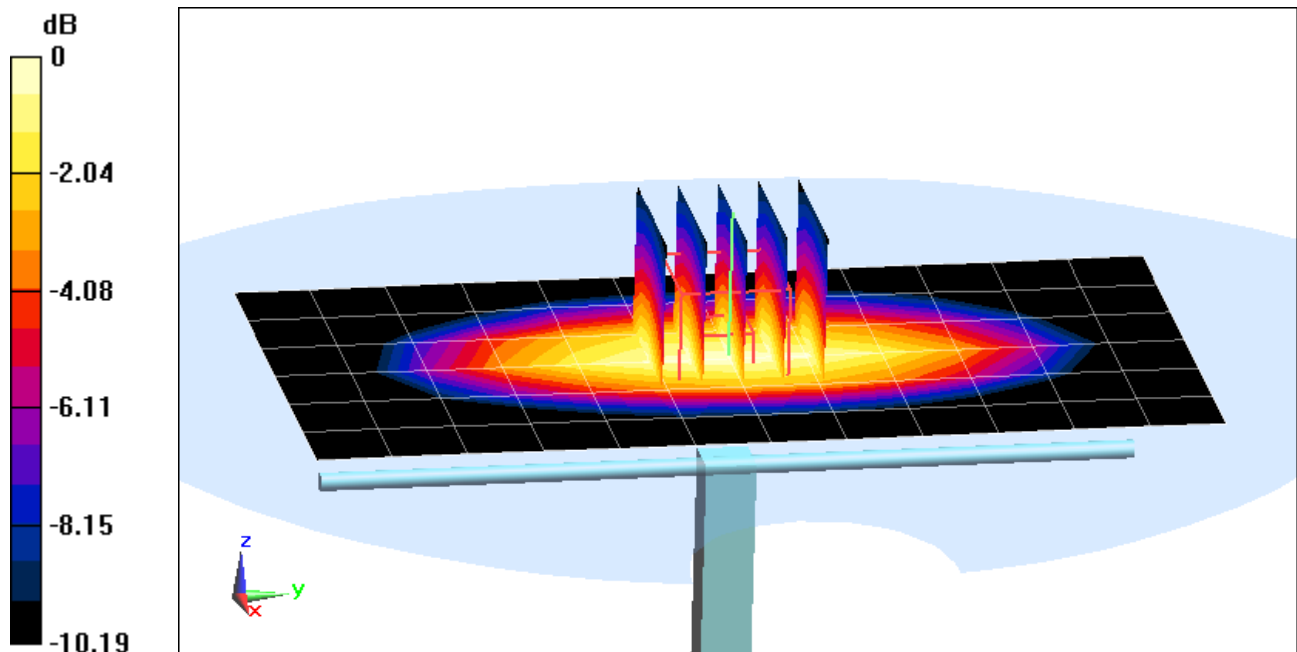
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.42 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.977 W/kg**

Deviation = 1.66 %



0 dB = 1.06 W/kg = 0.25 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750$  MHz;  $\sigma = 1.519$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 51.286$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-27-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1750 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (6x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

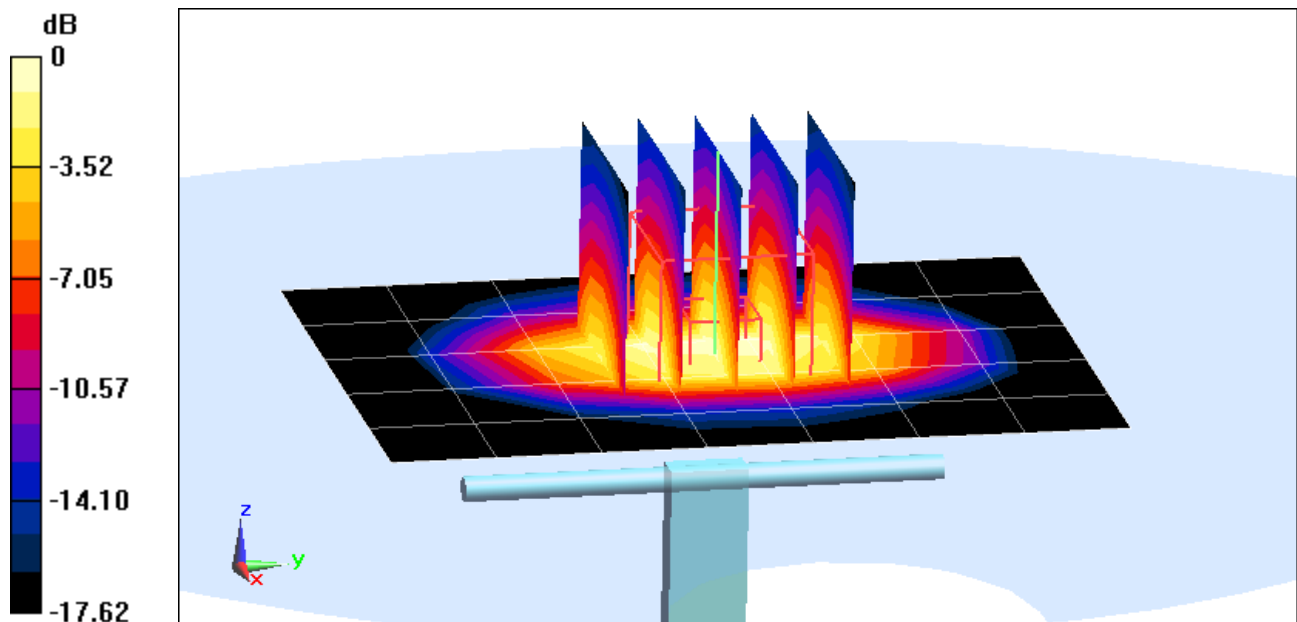
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.98 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 3.8 W/kg**

Deviation = 1.60 %



0 dB = 4.19 W/kg = 6.22 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.551 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.783$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 9/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 1900 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

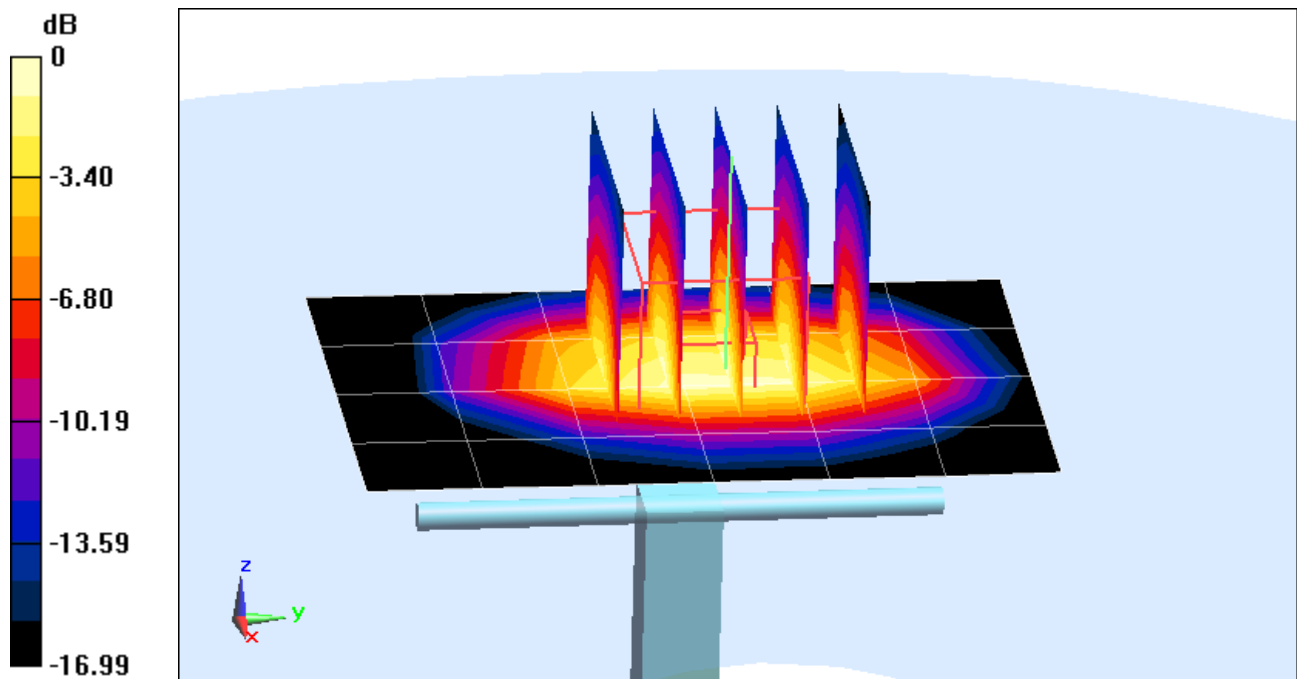
**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.39 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 4.17 W/kg**

Deviation = 6.11 %



0 dB = 4.64 W/kg = 6.67 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450$  MHz;  $\sigma = 2.019$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 52.059$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.2°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.24, 4.24, 4.24); Calibrated: 4/17/2014;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/11/2014

Phantom: ELI left; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP:1202

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 2450 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (8x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

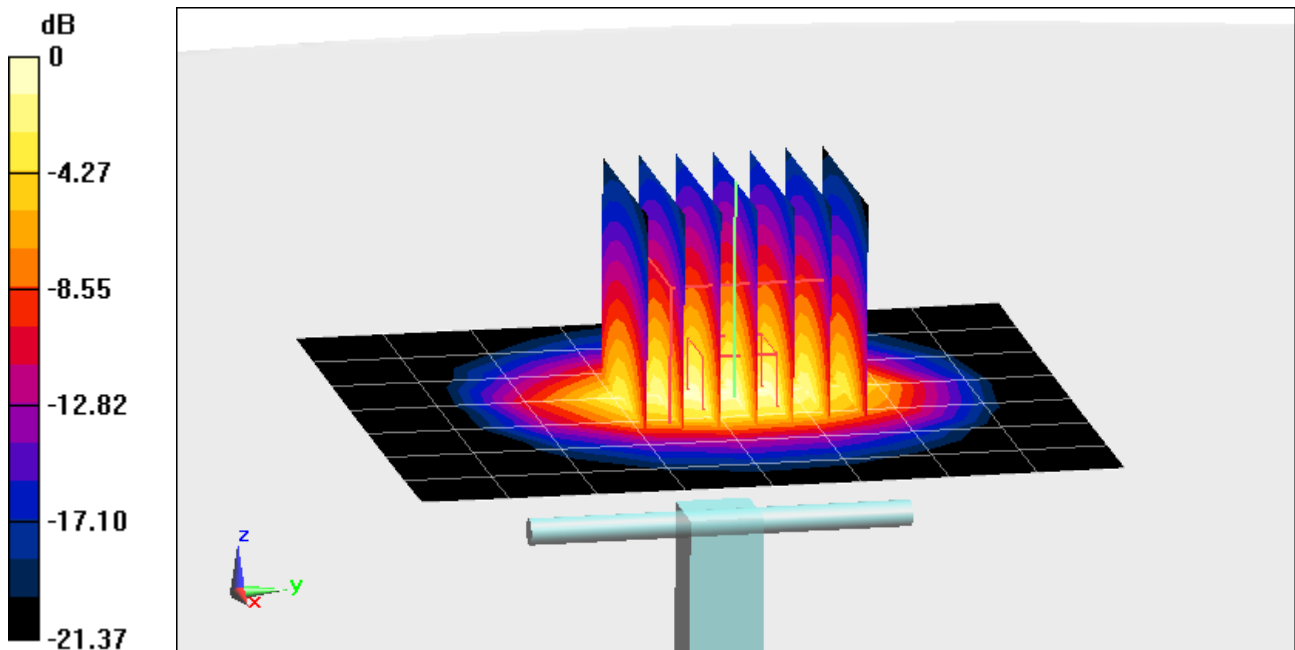
**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.6 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 5.55 W/kg**

Deviation = 7.35 %



0 dB = 7.29 W/kg = 8.63 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.454$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.504$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5200 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

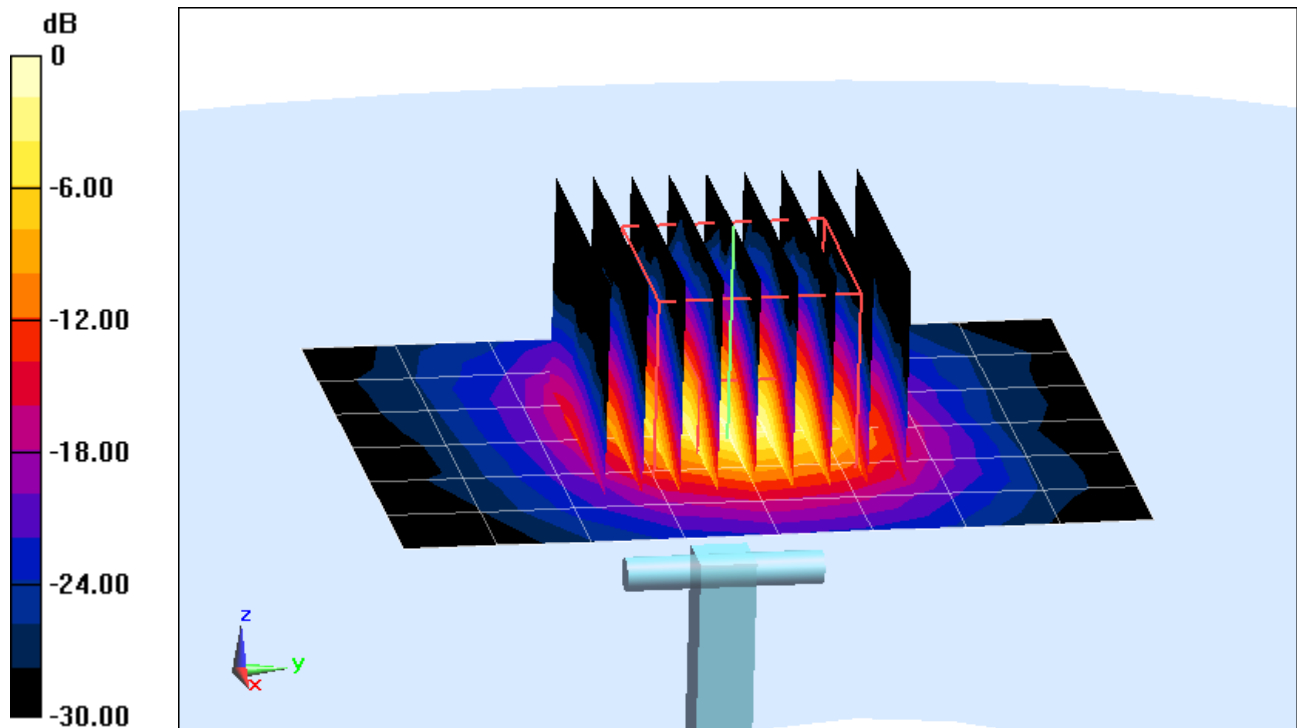
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.3 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.1 W/kg**

Deviation (1 g) = 1.93 %

Deviation (10 g) = 3.96 %



0 dB = 18.1 W/kg = 12.58 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300$  MHz;  $\sigma = 5.592$  S/m;  $\epsilon_r = 47.351$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.11, 4.11, 4.11); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5300 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

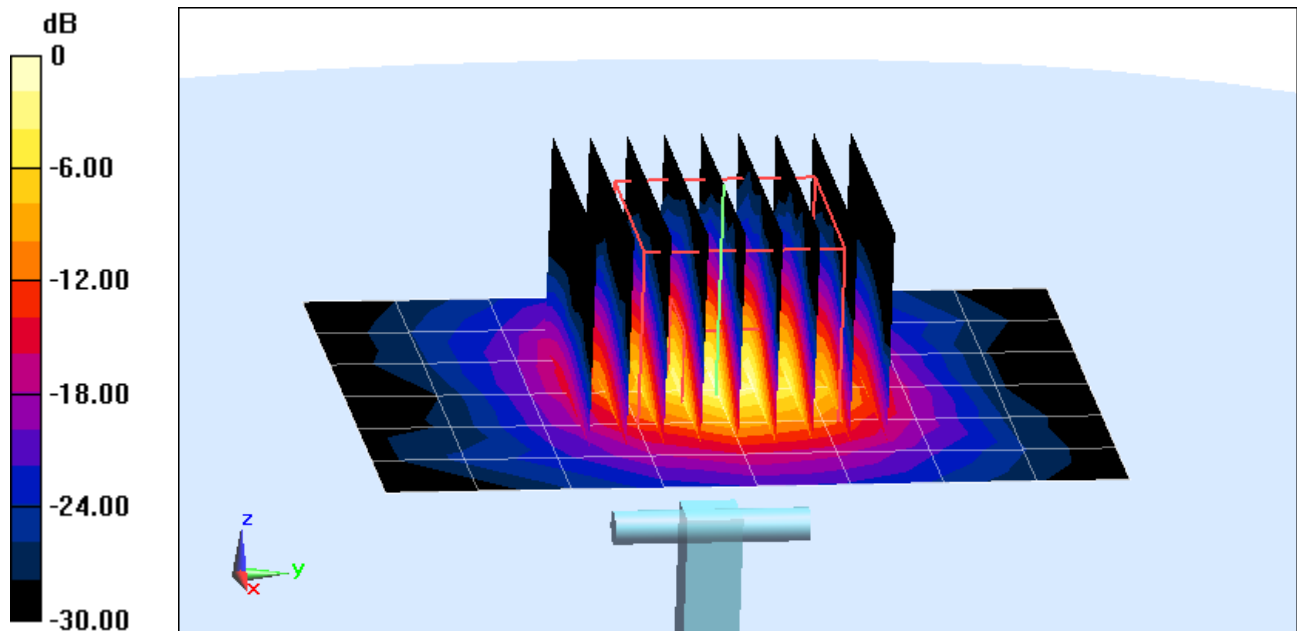
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.08 W/kg**

Deviation (1 g) = 0.80 %

Deviation (10 g) = 0.00 %



0 dB = 18.9 W/kg = 12.76 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.014 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 47.23$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5600 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

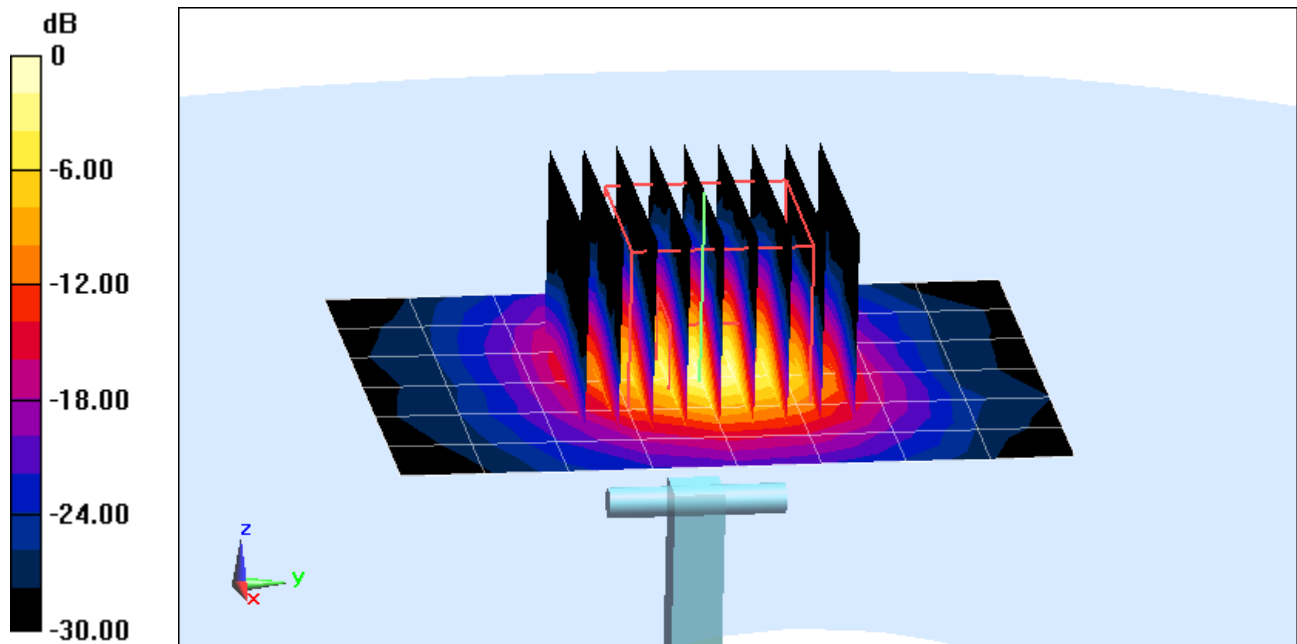
Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.5 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 7.65 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.11 W/kg**

Deviation (1 g) = -1.03 %

Deviation (10 g) = -1.86 %



0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1007**

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 6.21 \text{ S/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.638$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 06-16-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4, 4, 4); Calibrated: 12/18/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 12/12/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

## 5800 MHz System Verification

**Area Scan (7x9x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

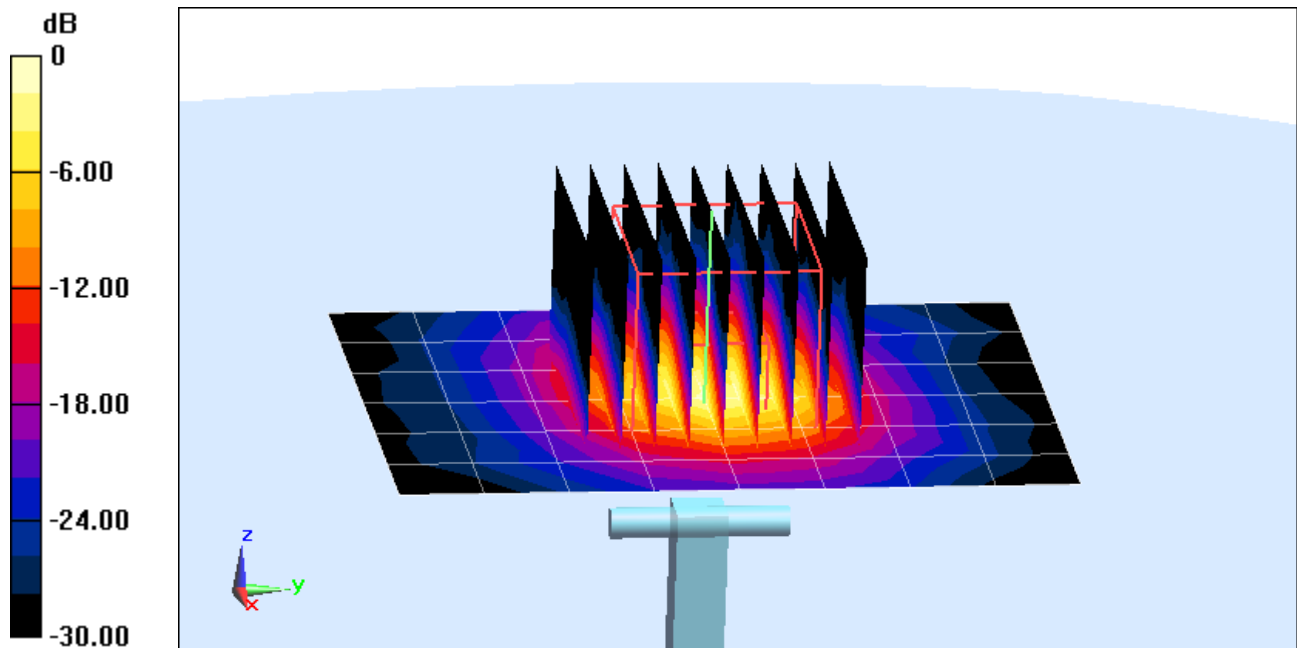
**Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio=1.4

Input Power = 20 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.8 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 6.92 W/kg**

Deviation (1 g) = -5.08 %



0 dB = 18.0 W/kg = 12.55 dBW/kg

## APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209\_Mar14**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3209**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

*CCV  
3/27/14*

Calibration date: **March 19, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Claudio Leubler</b>	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	<b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Technical Manager	
			Issued: March 20, 2014
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008  
Calibrated: March 19, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.35	1.32	1.13	$\pm 10.1\%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	101.5	101.0	102.5	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>F</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	188.4	$\pm 3.8\%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		180.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		200.1	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.80	64.7	12.3	10.00	43.2	$\pm 1.4\%$
		Y	3.12	65.6	13.1		41.9	
		Z	2.67	64.0	11.7		39.4	
10011- CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.39	67.7	19.0	2.91	149.2	$\pm 0.5\%$
		Y	3.38	67.7	19.0		146.1	
		Z	3.35	67.6	18.7		136.1	
10012- CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.01	69.8	19.4	1.87	149.4	$\pm 0.7\%$
		Y	3.06	70.1	19.6		147.1	
		Z	2.98	69.7	19.2		136.4	
10021- DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	5.47	79.6	20.4	9.39	146.9	$\pm 1.7\%$
		Y	7.76	84.9	22.9		134.2	
		Z	4.34	75.3	18.5		134.2	
10023- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	6.66	82.9	21.6	9.57	139.8	$\pm 2.5\%$
		Y	9.36	88.2	24.2		131.5	
		Z	4.67	76.1	18.8		144.8	
10024- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	5.89	79.1	17.9	6.56	141.2	$\pm 1.9\%$
		Y	27.58	99.6	24.8		145.8	
		Z	5.42	77.8	17.4		129.3	
10027- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	9.68	85.3	19.0	4.80	136.9	$\pm 2.2\%$
		Y	36.47	100.0	23.3		139.2	
		Z	31.63	96.5	21.4		149.2	
10028- DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	40.09	99.7	21.7	3.55	125.9	$\pm 1.9\%$
		Y	47.92	99.6	21.7		127.6	
		Z	61.98	99.9	20.8		136.2	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	99.32	95.7	16.5	1.16	145.1	$\pm 1.7\%$
		Y	55.30	99.5	19.3		145.6	
		Z	0.54	60.4	5.7		132.7	
10039- CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.77	67.1	19.2	4.57	145.6	$\pm 0.9\%$
		Y	4.85	67.5	19.5		147.8	
		Z	4.67	66.7	18.9		133.4	

10081-CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	3.93	66.4	18.8	3.97	140.9	±0.7 %
		Y	4.02	66.9	19.1		146.0	
		Z	3.86	66.1	18.5		129.1	
10098-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.56	66.6	18.6	3.98	132.8	±0.7 %
		Y	4.58	66.7	18.7		135.9	
		Z	4.63	67.0	18.7		143.0	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.42	67.5	19.8	5.67	139.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.49	67.9	20.1		143.0	
		Z	6.18	66.7	19.3		126.9	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.28	67.1	19.7	5.80	136.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.35	67.5	20.0		140.4	
		Z	6.36	67.5	19.8		147.1	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.94	66.5	19.4	5.75	134.0	±1.4 %
		Y	6.01	66.9	19.8		136.4	
		Z	5.99	66.8	19.5		143.6	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.02	68.5	21.1	8.10	127.2	±2.2 %
		Y	10.31	69.3	21.8		130.2	
		Z	10.12	68.8	21.2		139.0	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.03	68.5	21.1	8.07	129.2	±2.2 %
		Y	10.31	69.3	21.7		131.2	
		Z	10.15	68.9	21.3		141.0	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.54	72.4	24.8	9.28	139.6	±3.0 %
		Y	9.29	75.2	26.7		144.1	
		Z	8.55	72.5	24.7		149.7	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.94	66.5	19.4	5.75	134.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.00	66.9	19.7		136.7	
		Z	6.01	66.9	19.5		143.3	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.40	67.1	19.7	5.82	139.9	±1.7 %
		Y	6.48	67.5	20.0		142.9	
		Z	6.43	67.3	19.7		148.7	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.90	66.8	19.8	5.73	136.1	±1.4 %
		Y	5.03	67.2	20.2		141.1	
		Z	5.08	67.3	20.0		148.1	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.56	72.5	25.2	9.21	125.7	±2.5 %
		Y	7.28	75.4	27.1		128.8	
		Z	6.78	73.0	25.2		138.3	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.86	66.6	19.7	5.72	133.7	±1.4 %
		Y	4.97	66.9	20.0		136.3	
		Z	5.04	67.2	19.9		145.7	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.88	66.7	19.7	5.72	133.3	±1.4 %
		Y	4.99	67.0	20.0		136.5	
		Z	5.06	67.3	19.9		145.7	

10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.05	69.2	21.7	8.09	146.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.20	69.8	22.1		146.9	
		Z	9.76	68.5	21.1		132.1	
10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.05	69.2	21.7	8.10	148.5	±2.2 %
		Y	10.21	69.9	22.2		148.0	
		Z	9.75	68.5	21.2		133.6	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.96	69.2	21.6	8.03	148.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.09	69.7	22.1		147.4	
		Z	9.67	68.5	21.1		133.4	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.00	68.5	21.1	8.06	127.8	±2.2 %
		Y	10.21	69.1	21.6		127.3	
		Z	10.11	68.9	21.2		140.4	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.81	66.5	19.3	5.97	125.8	±1.4 %
		Y	7.07	67.5	19.9		149.0	
		Z	6.92	67.0	19.4		136.8	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.62	72.8	25.3	9.21	128.5	±2.2 %
		Y	7.33	75.7	27.2		129.5	
		Z	6.87	73.4	25.5		141.8	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.92	71.5	24.4	9.24	131.3	±3.0 %
		Y	8.35	73.3	25.7		131.3	
		Z	7.94	71.6	24.3		140.2	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.52	72.3	24.8	9.30	138.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.10	74.5	26.3		139.5	
		Z	8.53	72.3	24.6		149.4	
10274-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	5.98	67.1	19.1	4.87	144.4	±0.9 %
		Y	5.99	67.3	19.2		144.0	
		Z	5.80	66.6	18.7		131.0	
10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.51	67.2	19.0	3.96	148.6	±0.7 %
		Y	4.30	66.3	18.6		127.3	
		Z	4.40	66.9	18.7		135.9	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.61	66.9	18.8	3.46	138.3	±0.7 %
		Y	3.67	67.2	19.0		140.5	
		Z	3.62	67.0	18.7		128.8	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.59	67.1	18.9	3.39	141.5	±0.7 %
		Y	3.59	67.1	18.9		142.0	
		Z	3.59	67.2	18.8		130.8	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.27	67.0	19.7	5.81	135.3	±1.7 %
		Y	6.31	67.3	19.9		136.0	
		Z	6.36	67.4	19.8		147.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.91	67.9	20.2	6.06	141.9	±1.7 %
		Y	6.94	68.1	20.4		142.7	
		Z	6.68	67.1	19.7		130.3	

10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.94	69.9	19.6	1.71	148.6	±0.5 %
		Y	2.81	68.8	19.0		148.8	
		Z	2.92	69.7	19.2		138.1	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.76	68.7	19.1	3.76	128.0	±0.5 %
		Y	4.71	68.2	18.9		129.2	
		Z	4.85	68.8	19.0		141.9	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.64	68.5	19.0	3.77	126.3	±0.7 %
		Y	4.60	68.2	18.9		127.9	
		Z	4.74	68.8	19.0		140.6	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.43	6.43	6.43	0.29	2.01	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.23	6.23	6.23	0.34	1.70	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.24	5.24	5.24	0.80	1.13	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.13	5.13	5.13	0.46	1.49	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.54	4.54	4.54	0.63	1.38	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.38	4.38	4.38	0.76	1.28	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

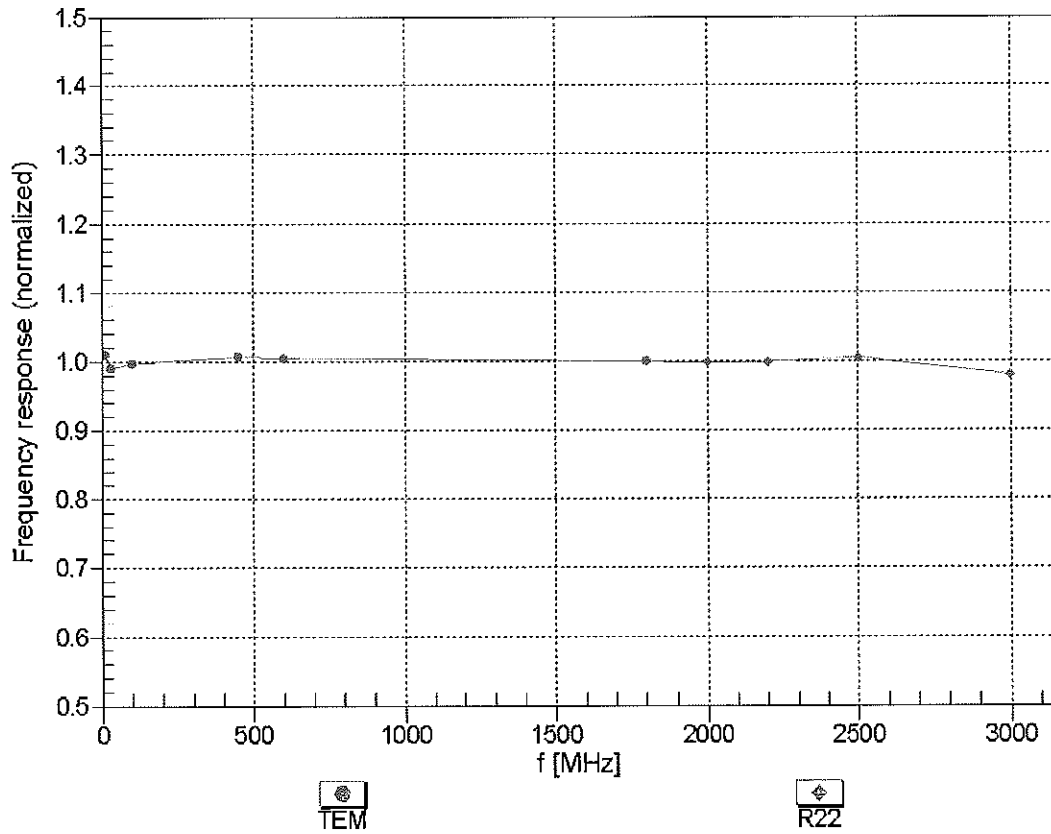
f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.16	6.16	6.16	0.26	2.23	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.14	6.14	6.14	0.80	1.13	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.59	1.42	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.68	4.68	4.68	0.52	1.59	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.73	1.08	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.04	4.04	4.04	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

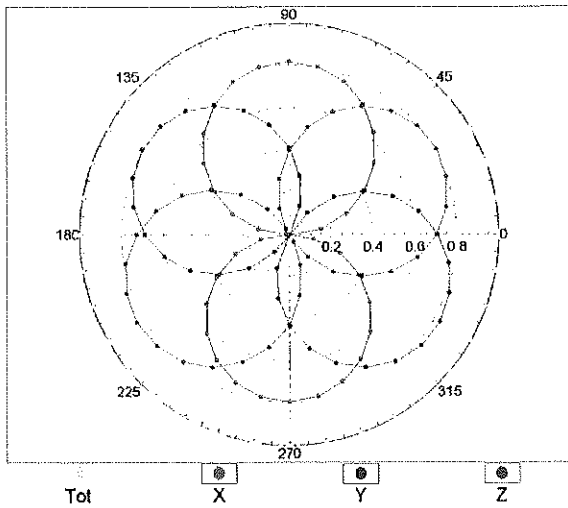
### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



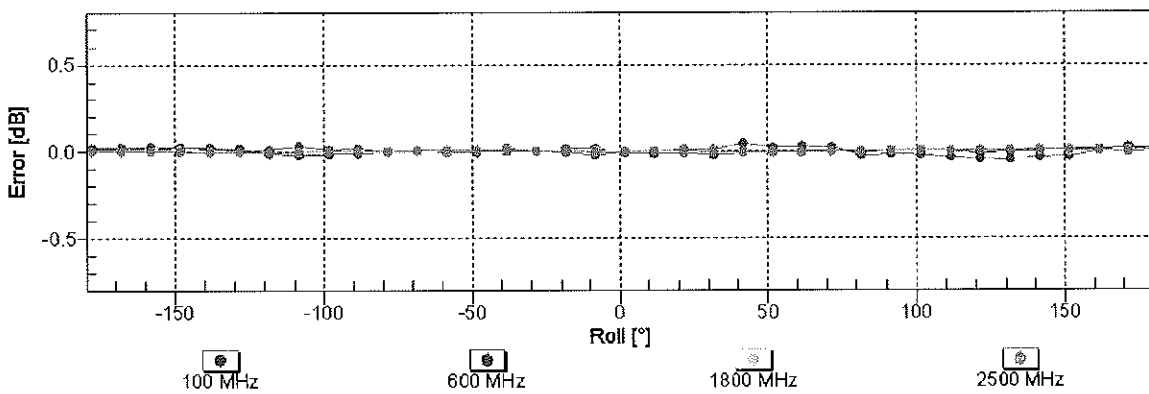
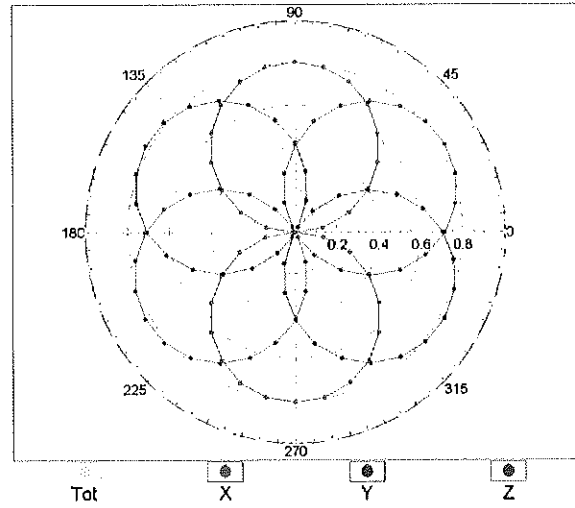
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

## Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

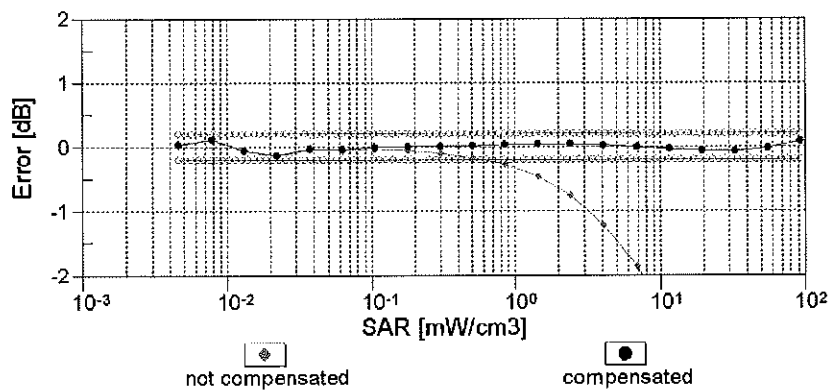
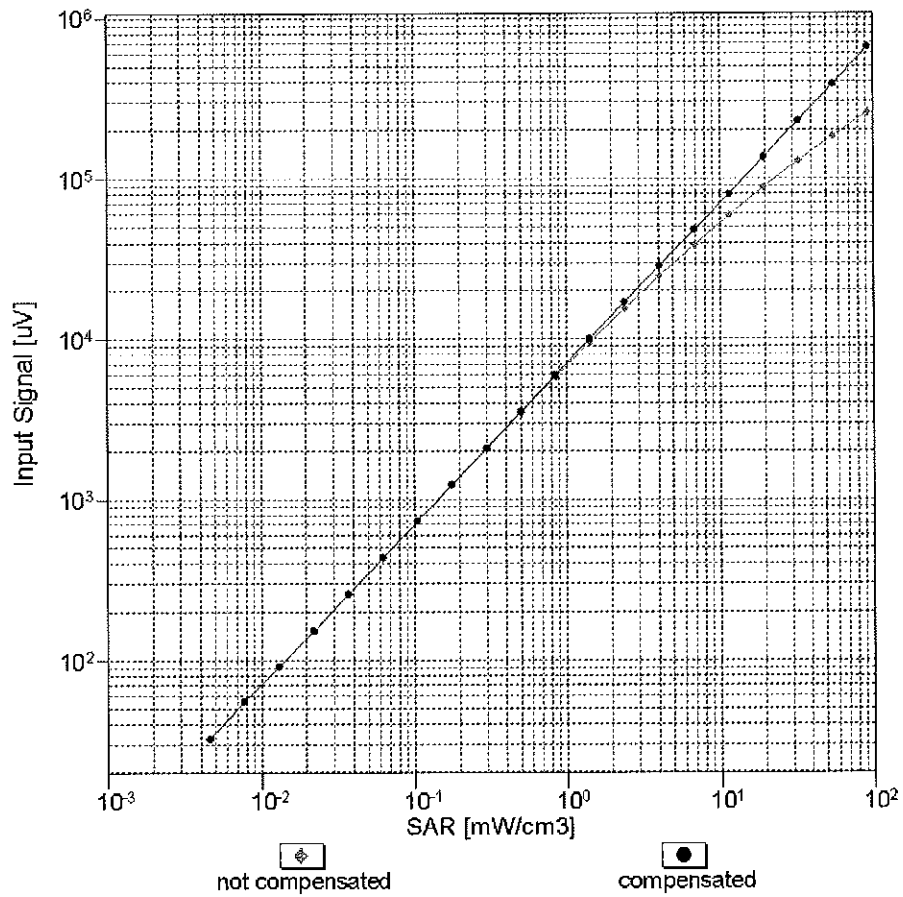


f=1800 MHz, R22



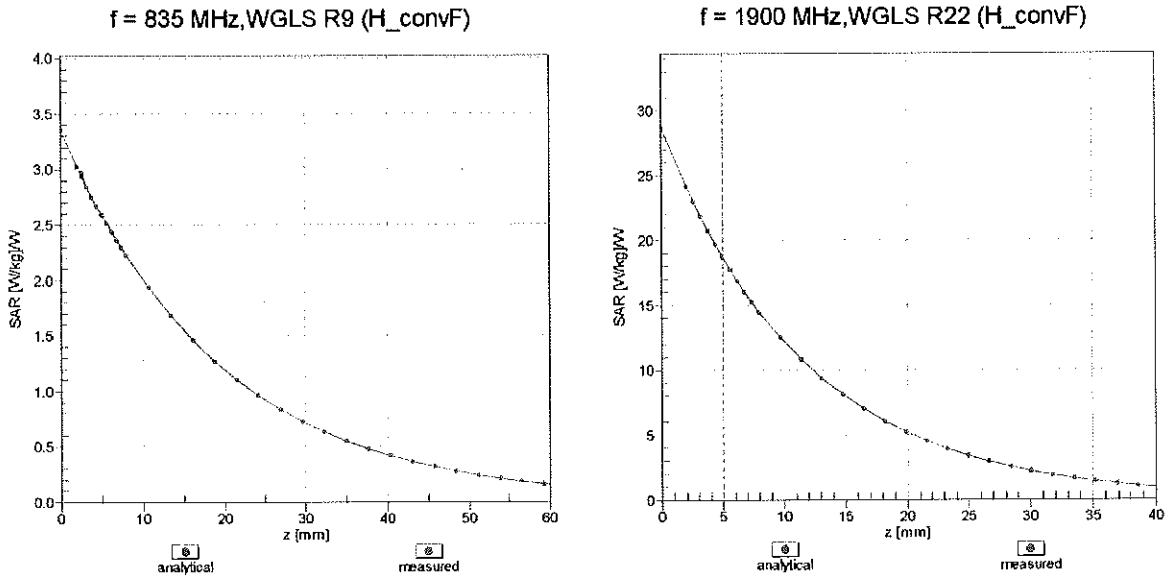
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

## Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}}= 1900 \text{ MHz}$ )

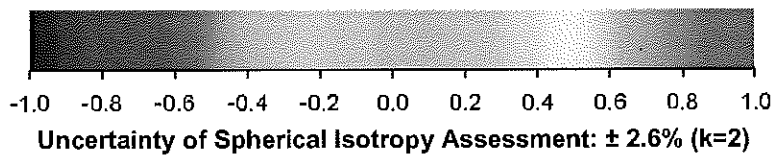
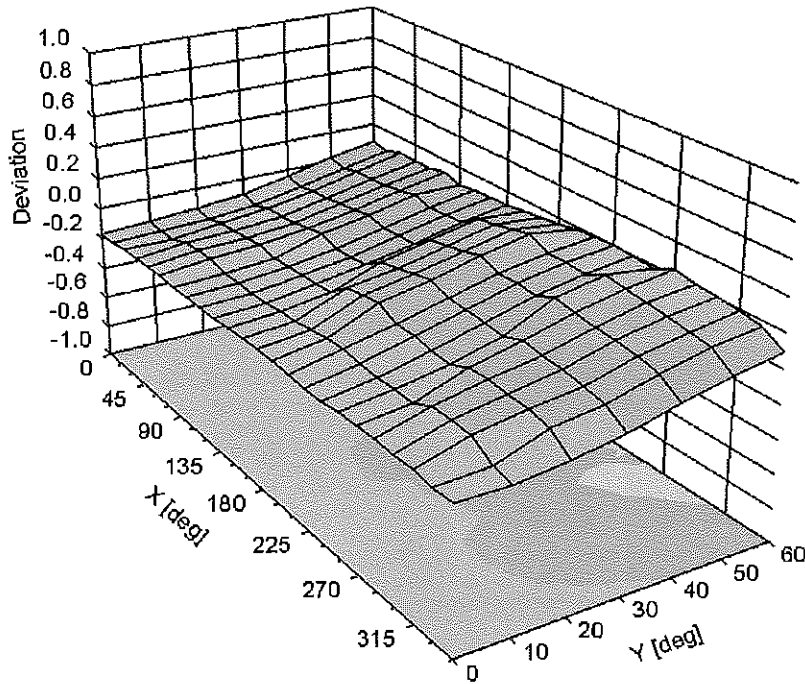


**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



**DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209****Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-38.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3287\_Nov13**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3287**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **November 20, 2013** ✓ CC 11/20/2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Kalja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 20, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- **NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- **NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- **DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- **PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- **A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- **ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- **Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- **Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- **Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3287

Manufactured: June 7, 2010  
Calibrated: November 20, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.31	1.25	1.25	$\pm 10.1\%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	102.6	102.5	100.4	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	157.3	$\pm 2.7\%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		159.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		152.5	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	2.23	57.9	9.9	10.00	45.7	$\pm 1.4\%$
		Y	2.13	57.6	9.8		46.6	
		Z	3.31	61.1	11.8		47.6	
10011- CAA	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.25	66.3	17.9	2.91	124.8	$\pm 0.5\%$
		Y	3.16	65.7	17.4		127.4	
		Z	3.15	65.5	17.4		122.8	
10012- CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.08	68.7	18.3	1.87	127.2	$\pm 0.7\%$
		Y	3.03	68.2	17.9		129.4	
		Z	2.87	67.0	17.3		126.5	
10021- DAA	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	15.99	90.6	25.0	9.39	99.9	$\pm 1.2\%$
		Y	12.41	86.6	23.6		101.5	
		Z	29.18	99.9	28.5		109.2	
10023- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	25.67	98.9	27.8	9.57	97.9	$\pm 1.7\%$
		Y	14.20	88.5	24.3		100.6	
		Z	27.68	99.8	28.8		107.7	
10024- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	42.95	99.6	24.9	6.56	124.4	$\pm 1.4\%$
		Y	45.27	99.9	24.8		128.8	
		Z	42.64	99.6	25.5		135.7	
10027- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	27.78	91.3	21.1	4.80	136.0	$\pm 1.4\%$
		Y	32.74	93.9	21.9		146.6	
		Z	23.93	89.5	21.1		144.8	
10028- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	59.17	99.6	22.4	3.55	142.5	$\pm 1.2\%$
		Y	78.76	99.7	21.7		104.9	
		Z	38.06	94.2	21.4		148.8	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	93.35	99.7	19.5	1.16	108.1	$\pm 0.9\%$
		Y	96.67	94.0	16.9		114.7	
		Z	98.17	96.2	18.2		108.9	
10039- CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.84	66.7	18.8	4.57	126.5	$\pm 0.9\%$
		Y	4.83	66.6	18.6		134.4	
		Z	4.76	66.0	18.3		125.9	
10081- CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	4.00	66.2	18.5	3.97	121.9	$\pm 0.7\%$
		Y	3.91	65.5	17.9		128.9	
		Z	3.88	65.2	17.8		120.7	

10098-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.66	66.6	18.4	3.98	132.5	±0.7 %
		Y	4.66	66.5	18.2		141.3	
		Z	4.54	65.9	17.9		130.7	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.65	68.3	20.1	5.67	139.5	±1.4 %
		Y	6.69	68.3	19.9		148.9	
		Z	6.60	67.9	19.8		137.5	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.52	67.8	20.0	5.80	137.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.53	67.6	19.7		147.5	
		Z	6.51	67.6	19.8		135.3	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.19	67.2	19.7	5.75	134.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.24	67.3	19.6		142.9	
		Z	6.23	67.1	19.6		132.3	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.56	79.1	27.9	9.28	130.1	±3.0 %
		Y	11.01	76.8	26.2		141.9	
		Z	12.98	81.2	28.7		135.7	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.25	67.4	19.8	5.75	135.1	±1.2 %
		Y	6.17	66.9	19.3		143.6	
		Z	6.16	66.8	19.4		132.8	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.66	67.8	20.0	5.82	140.3	±1.4 %
		Y	6.72	67.9	19.9		148.8	
		Z	6.66	67.6	19.8		137.4	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.05	66.7	19.5	5.73	117.8	±0.9 %
		Y	4.93	66.0	18.9		125.0	
		Z	5.08	66.3	19.3		116.3	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.47	76.8	26.9	9.21	100.3	±2.2 %
		Y	8.06	74.6	25.3		107.5	
		Z	9.43	78.2	27.4		102.5	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.98	66.3	19.3	5.72	118.2	±0.9 %
		Y	4.96	66.1	19.0		119.9	
		Z	5.03	66.1	19.1		116.1	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.06	66.7	19.6	5.72	118.7	±0.9 %
		Y	4.97	66.2	19.1		120.0	
		Z	5.03	66.1	19.1		116.3	
10225-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.78	66.1	18.9	5.97	105.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.68	65.7	18.6		106.8	
		Z	7.32	67.6	19.7		148.0	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	8.56	77.1	27.1	9.21	100.8	±1.9 %
		Y	8.33	75.8	26.1		103.8	
		Z	9.39	78.0	27.3		101.9	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	10.58	77.8	27.4	9.24	123.3	±2.5 %
		Y	10.48	76.9	26.5		128.1	
		Z	11.79	79.6	28.0		127.0	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.52	79.1	27.9	9.30	130.1	±2.7 %
		Y	11.24	77.7	26.9		136.0	
		Z	12.96	81.2	28.8		134.8	

10274-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	6.14	67.4	19.0	4.87	145.5	±1.2 %
		Y	6.19	67.4	19.0		149.2	
		Z	6.10	66.9	18.8		142.3	
10275-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.41	66.4	18.3	3.96	126.4	±0.7 %
		Y	4.43	66.3	18.2		130.4	
		Z	4.36	65.9	18.0		123.8	
10291-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.57	65.9	17.9	3.46	120.0	±0.5 %
		Y	3.55	65.6	17.6		121.7	
		Z	3.50	65.1	17.5		117.2	
10292-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.55	66.1	18.0	3.39	121.3	±0.5 %
		Y	3.54	66.0	17.8		123.6	
		Z	3.45	65.2	17.4		118.9	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.53	67.8	20.0	5.81	136.2	±1.2 %
		Y	6.48	67.5	19.6		139.3	
		Z	6.52	67.6	19.8		134.1	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.12	68.4	20.4	6.06	141.7	±1.4 %
		Y	7.11	68.3	20.1		145.3	
		Z	7.14	68.4	20.3		139.8	
10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.79	67.6	18.0	1.71	125.5	±0.5 %
		Y	2.71	66.9	17.3		128.2	
		Z	2.64	66.2	17.0		123.5	
10403-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.78	67.5	18.3	3.76	130.6	±0.5 %
		Y	4.77	67.5	18.2		133.8	
		Z	4.65	66.5	17.8		130.0	
10404-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.83	68.2	18.6	3.77	129.2	±0.7 %
		Y	4.68	67.4	18.0		131.9	
		Z	4.52	66.3	17.7		128.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 7 and 8).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.52	6.52	6.52	0.47	1.46	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.40	1.59	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.27	5.27	5.27	0.63	1.34	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.62	1.37	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.79	1.28	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.77	1.38	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.09	6.09	6.09	0.55	1.37	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.04	6.04	6.04	0.55	1.39	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.93	4.93	4.93	0.39	1.73	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.67	4.67	4.67	0.38	1.75	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.17	4.17	4.17	0.60	1.20	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.60	1.10	± 12.0 %

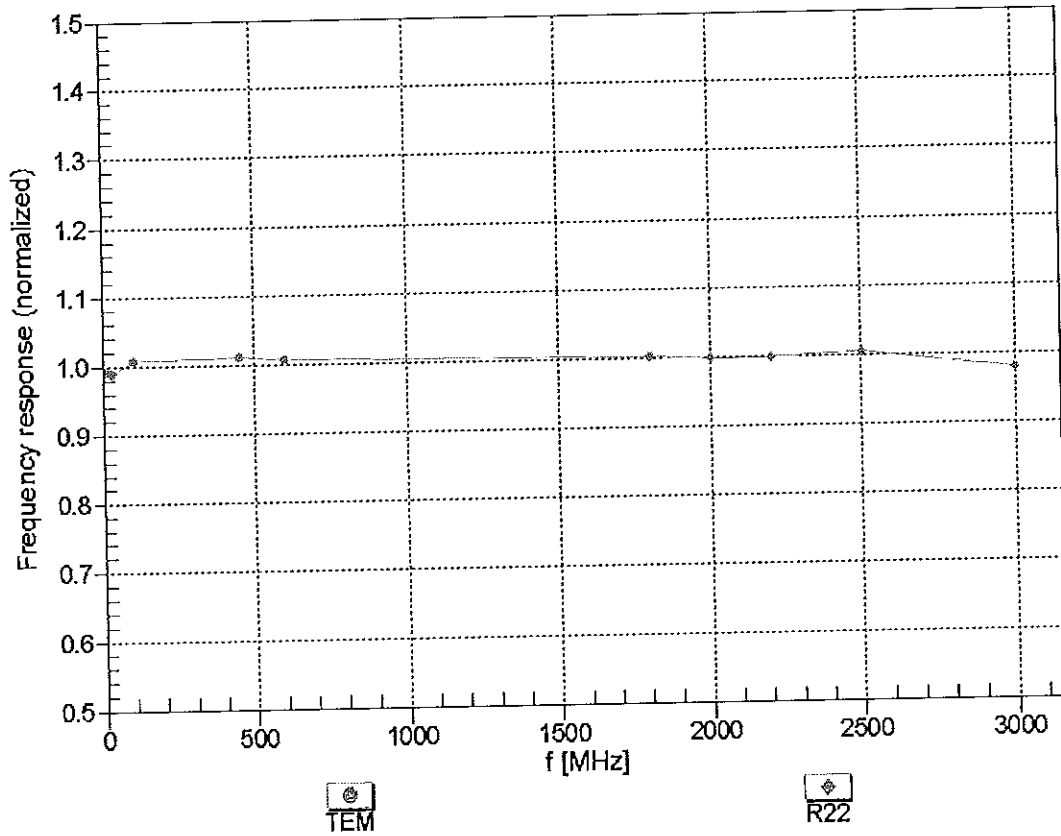
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

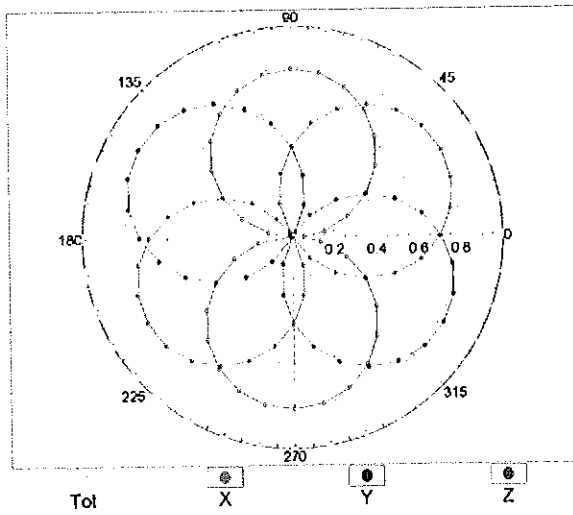
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



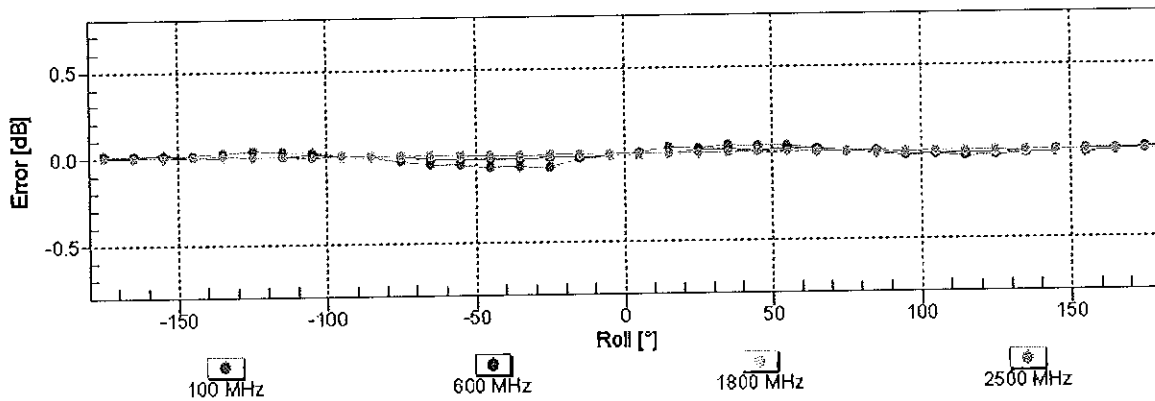
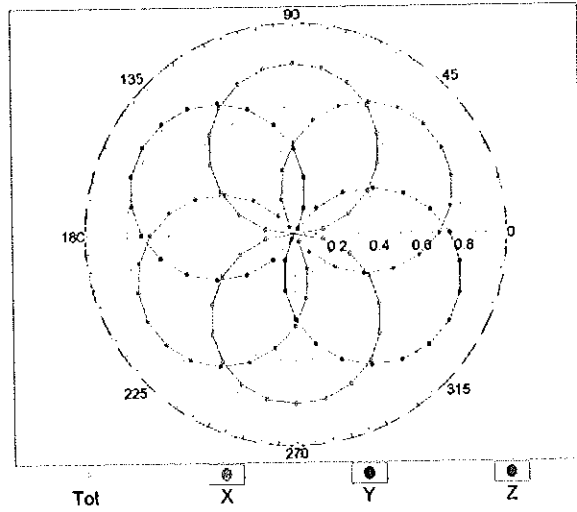
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

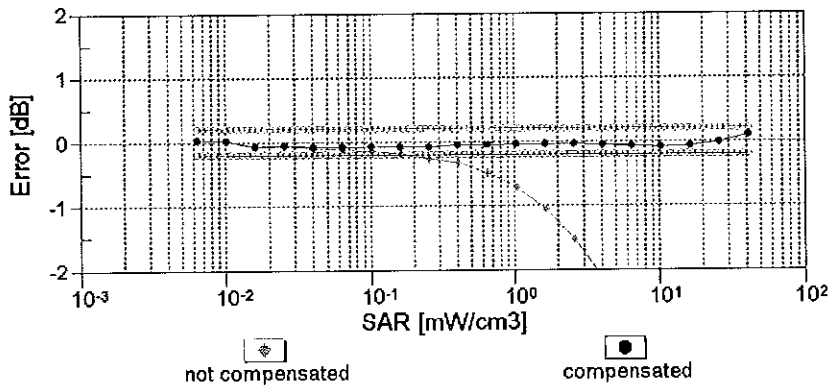
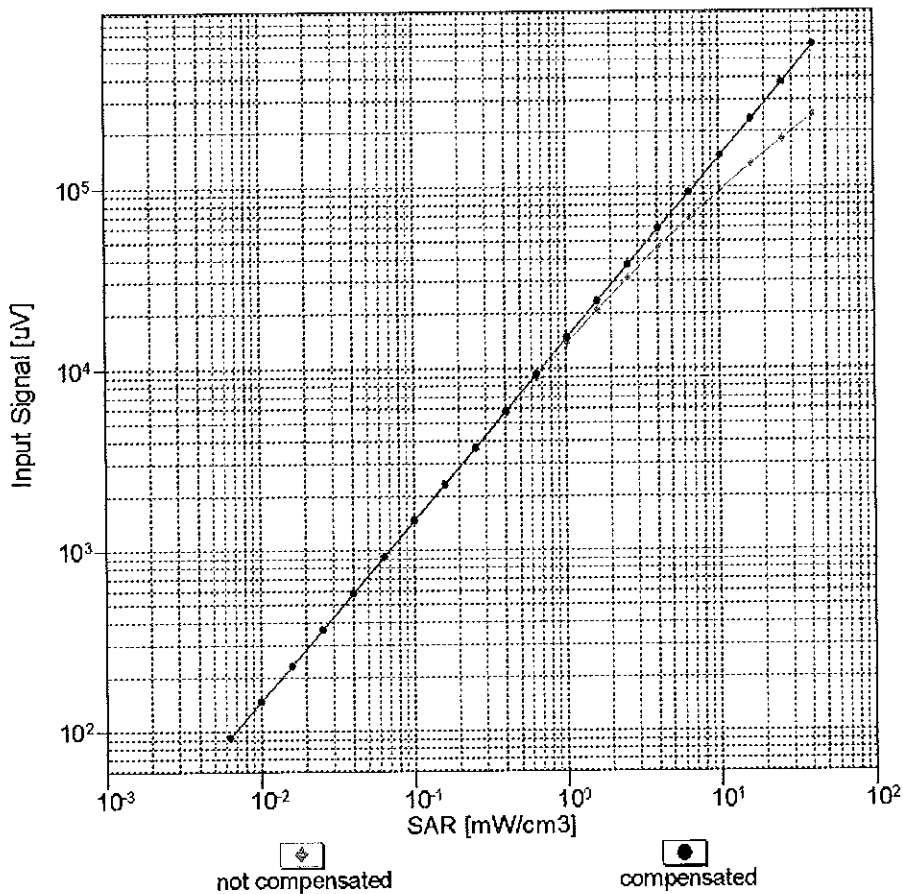


f=1800 MHz, R22



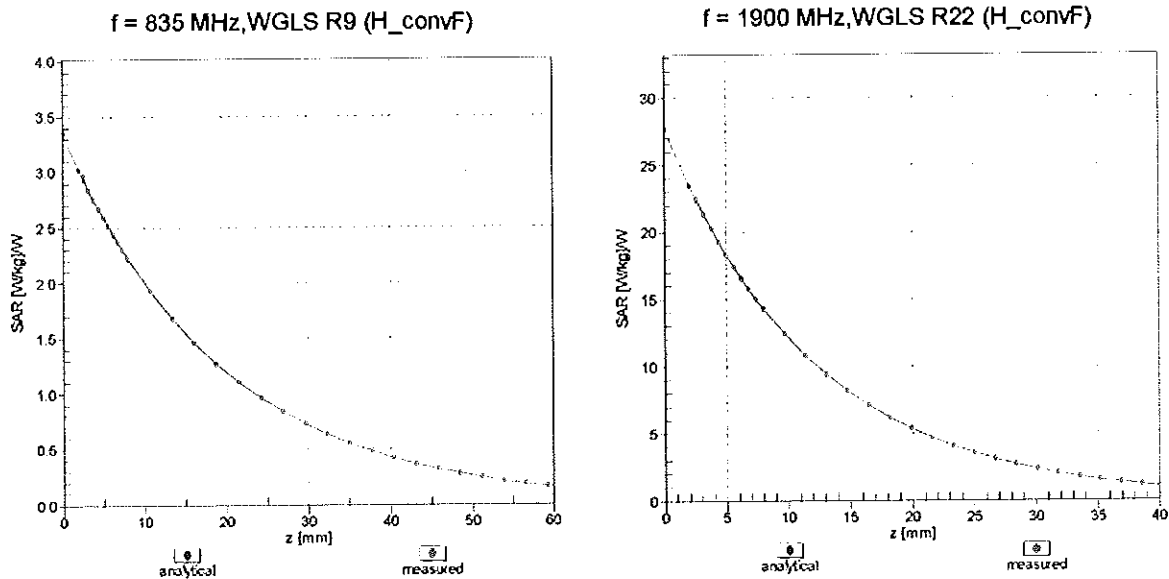
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

### Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$ )



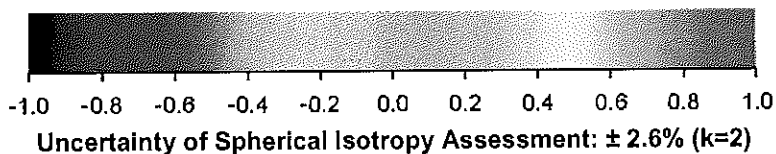
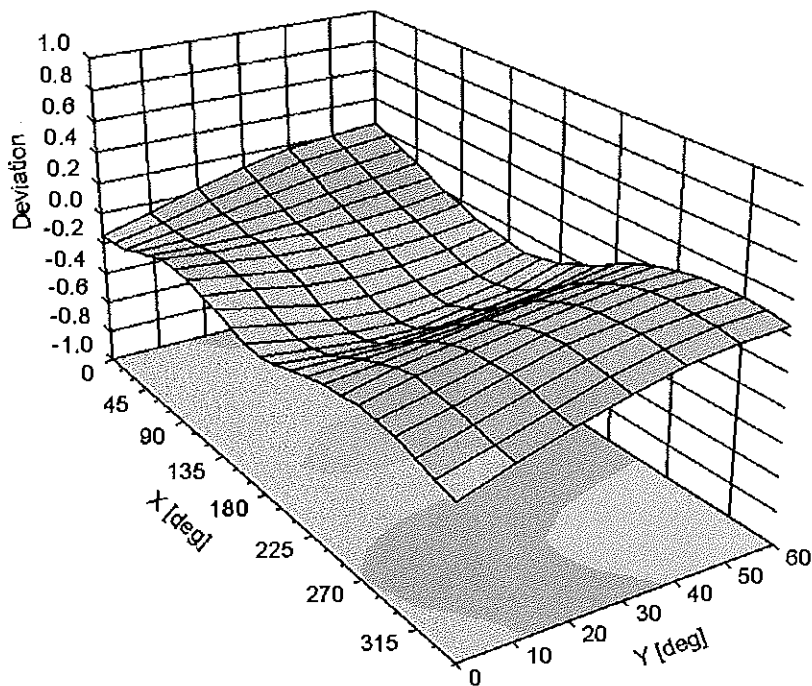
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



**DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287****Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-15
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3258\_Feb14**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3258**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes** *CCV 3/16/14*

Calibration date: **February 25, 2014**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-13 (No. ES3-3013_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 660	13-Dec-13 (No. DAE4-660_Dec13)	Dec-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Israe El-Naouq</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature <i>Israe El-Naouq</i>
Approved by:	<b>Katja Pokovic</b>	<b>Technical Manager</b>	<i>Katja Pokovic</i>

Issued: February 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

*PCT# 80615*



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3258

Manufactured: January 25, 2010  
Calibrated: February 25, 2014

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

# DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

## Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu V/(V/m)^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	1.29	1.19	1.23	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	104.5	107.0	103.0	

## Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	222.4	±3.8 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		202.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		207.1	
10010-CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	5.09	65.6	14.1	10.00	44.8	±1.9 %
		Y	1.68	57.4	9.3		40.7	
		Z	4.01	62.4	13.0		51.1	
10011-CAB	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.34	67.5	18.9	2.91	131.2	±0.5 %
		Y	3.43	67.9	18.7		137.1	
		Z	3.42	67.8	19.0		146.0	
10012-CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	3.40	70.9	19.8	1.87	134.2	±0.7 %
		Y	3.19	70.2	19.2		137.9	
		Z	3.46	70.8	19.6		149.6	
10021-DAB	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	30.24	99.7	28.7	9.39	131.2	±1.4 %
		Y	12.91	88.5	23.9		147.5	
		Z	30.37	99.5	28.9		128.0	
10023-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	29.88	100.0	29.0	9.57	123.0	±1.9 %
		Y	16.02	92.5	25.4		140.7	
		Z	30.01	100.0	29.4		125.8	
10024-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	44.57	99.7	25.9	6.56	119.6	±1.7 %
		Y	28.97	95.3	23.2		127.6	
		Z	43.72	99.8	26.3		120.1	
10027-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	53.52	99.7	24.4	4.80	129.4	±2.2 %
		Y	54.55	99.9	22.9		143.3	
		Z	51.63	99.7	24.8		127.5	
10028-DAB	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	58.93	99.8	23.4	3.55	133.4	±2.2 %
		Y	77.54	99.7	21.3		125.3	
		Z	56.64	99.8	23.8		130.8	
10032-CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	47.03	99.5	21.3	1.16	136.3	±1.7 %
		Y	95.86	95.2	17.1		138.2	
		Z	39.68	100.0	22.2		132.3	
10039-CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.84	66.8	19.1	4.57	131.3	±0.9 %
		Y	4.75	67.0	18.9		135.2	
		Z	4.86	66.7	19.0		127.2	

10081-CAB	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	4.06	66.8	19.0	3.97	148.4	±0.7 %
		Y	3.96	66.6	18.6		134.7	
		Z	4.13	66.9	19.1		143.4	
10098-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.63	66.8	18.7	3.98	137.3	±0.7 %
		Y	4.75	67.5	18.8		148.4	
		Z	4.65	66.7	18.7		133.2	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.66	68.5	20.3	5.67	144.0	±1.2 %
		Y	6.27	67.1	19.3		130.6	
		Z	6.62	68.2	20.1		140.5	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.53	68.0	20.2	5.80	142.6	±1.4 %
		Y	6.17	66.8	19.3		129.2	
		Z	6.52	67.8	20.1		139.0	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.19	67.3	19.9	5.75	137.9	±1.4 %
		Y	6.12	67.3	19.6		149.5	
		Z	6.19	67.1	19.8		136.1	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.49	69.5	21.7	8.10	132.4	±2.5 %
		Y	10.23	69.1	21.3		144.3	
		Z	10.45	69.3	21.6		129.5	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.46	69.5	21.7	8.07	133.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.26	69.2	21.3		147.4	
		Z	10.47	69.4	21.7		130.5	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.61	77.4	26.8	9.28	118.8	±3.0 %
		Y	9.89	75.2	25.7		144.9	
		Z	12.01	77.8	26.9		119.6	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.20	67.3	19.9	5.75	139.2	±1.2 %
		Y	5.86	66.2	19.0		128.5	
		Z	6.22	67.3	19.9		136.3	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.63	67.8	20.1	5.82	144.1	±1.4 %
		Y	6.31	66.8	19.3		133.1	
		Z	6.66	67.7	20.0		140.9	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.25	67.5	20.2	5.73	143.6	±1.2 %
		Y	4.92	66.7	19.5		131.0	
		Z	5.29	67.4	20.2		140.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	13.49	87.5	31.6	9.21	139.0	±2.7 %
		Y	7.83	75.5	26.0		124.9	
		Z	13.47	86.5	31.1		137.8	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.22	67.4	20.1	5.72	144.3	±1.4 %
		Y	5.08	67.5	19.9		147.9	
		Z	5.26	67.2	20.0		139.6	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.24	67.5	20.1	5.72	144.5	±1.2 %
		Y	5.06	67.4	19.8		147.0	
		Z	5.29	67.3	20.1		139.2	

10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.12	69.1	21.6	8.09	128.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.76	68.4	21.0		132.8	
		Z	10.08	68.9	21.5		123.4	
10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.15	69.2	21.7	8.10	130.2	±2.2 %
		Y	9.77	68.5	21.0		134.1	
		Z	10.10	69.0	21.5		124.0	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.02	69.0	21.5	8.03	128.7	±2.2 %
		Y	9.67	68.5	21.0		133.3	
		Z	10.02	68.9	21.5		123.9	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	10.46	69.6	21.7	8.06	134.0	±2.2 %
		Y	10.09	68.8	21.1		139.7	
		Z	10.40	69.3	21.6		128.7	
10225-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	7.09	67.1	19.6	5.97	131.2	±1.4 %
		Y	6.98	67.2	19.4		138.0	
		Z	7.06	66.8	19.4		127.2	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	13.63	87.8	31.7	9.21	141.6	±3.0 %
		Y	7.85	75.5	26.0		126.5	
		Z	13.99	87.7	31.6		141.4	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	12.86	81.4	28.9	9.24	142.1	±3.0 %
		Y	8.91	73.4	24.8		129.9	
		Z	13.15	81.4	28.8		142.0	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	11.63	77.5	26.8	9.30	118.7	±3.0 %
		Y	9.62	74.3	25.2		138.4	
		Z	11.96	77.7	26.9		119.3	
10274-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	6.14	67.4	19.3	4.87	149.9	±0.9 %
		Y	5.90	66.9	18.7		132.8	
		Z	6.20	67.5	19.3		146.6	
10275-CAB	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.45	66.9	18.9	3.96	130.1	±0.7 %
		Y	4.50	67.2	18.8		137.9	
		Z	4.64	67.6	19.3		149.2	
10291-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.79	67.5	19.2	3.46	145.3	±0.7 %
		Y	3.74	67.5	18.9		128.2	
		Z	3.78	67.3	19.1		139.1	
10292-AAB	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.77	67.8	19.3	3.39	147.0	±0.5 %
		Y	3.69	67.7	18.9		130.1	
		Z	3.73	67.3	19.0		141.3	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.52	67.9	20.1	5.81	141.4	±1.4 %
		Y	6.41	67.6	19.7		147.4	
		Z	6.51	67.7	20.1		135.4	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.17	68.7	20.7	6.06	147.7	±1.4 %
		Y	6.69	67.2	19.6		128.6	
		Z	7.12	68.4	20.5		142.0	

10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	3.04	70.0	19.6	1.71	129.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.25	71.3	19.7		136.9	
		Z	3.09	69.9	19.5		148.7	
10403-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.73	67.3	18.6	3.76	135.7	±0.5 %
		Y	4.93	69.1	19.0		141.5	
		Z	4.73	67.1	18.4		132.7	
10404-AAB	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.67	67.5	18.6	3.77	134.0	±0.5 %
		Y	4.92	69.4	19.1		139.8	
		Z	4.65	67.1	18.5		130.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).  
<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.  
<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.53	6.53	6.53	0.40	1.60	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.80	1.17	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.19	5.19	5.19	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.04	5.04	5.04	0.68	1.27	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.78	1.23	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.76	1.33	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

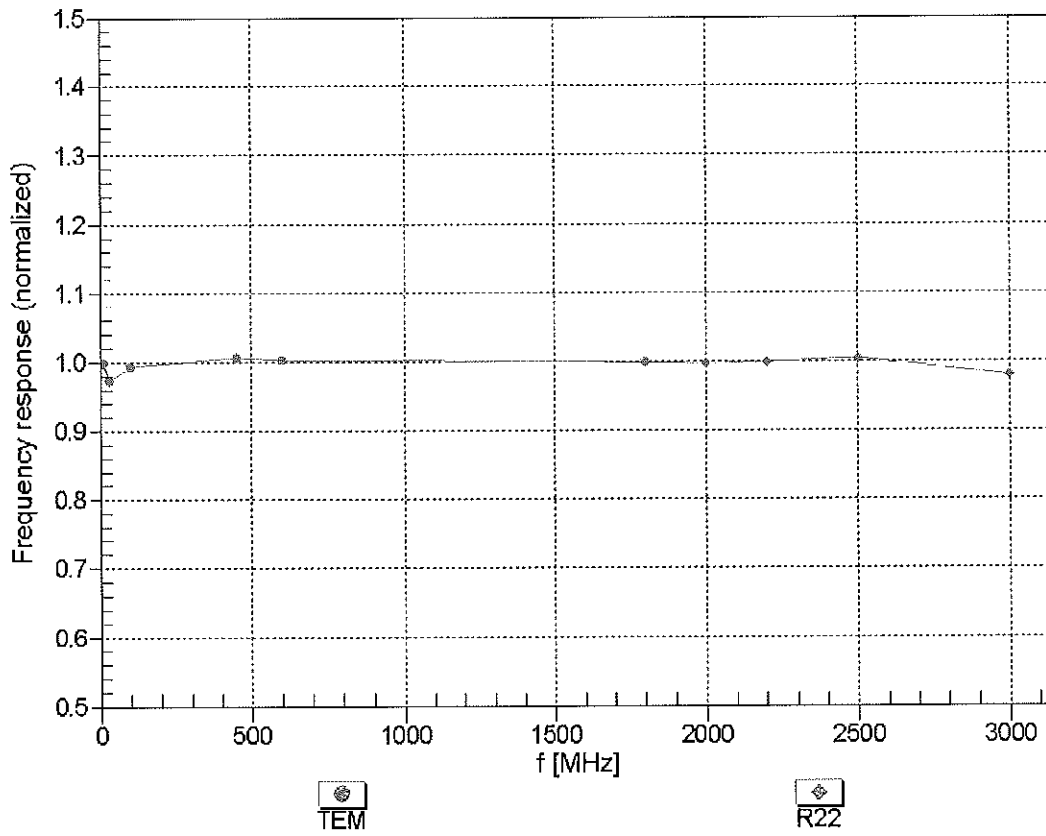
f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.15	6.15	6.15	0.61	1.32	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.11	6.11	6.11	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.83	4.83	4.83	0.47	1.74	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.55	1.59	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.80	1.11	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.91	3.91	3.91	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

<sup>c</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

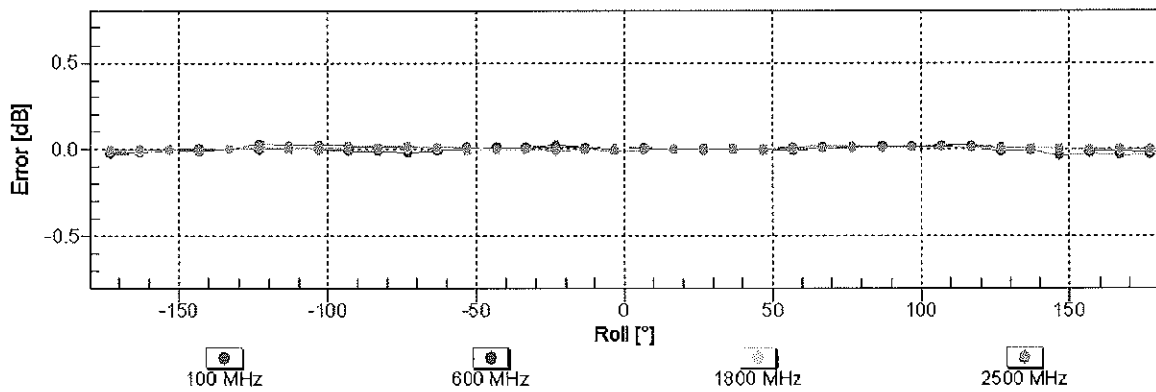
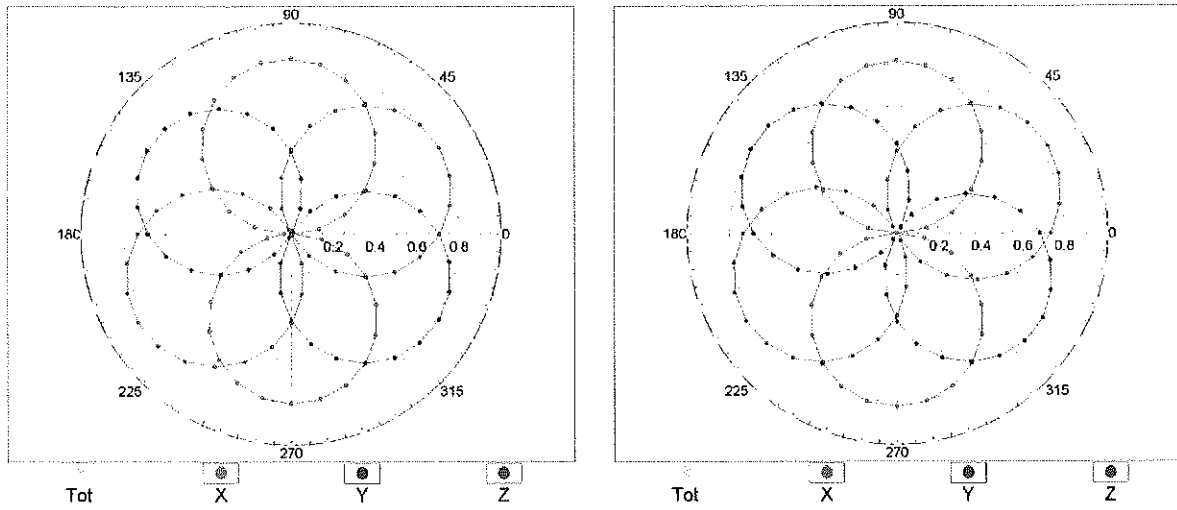


Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

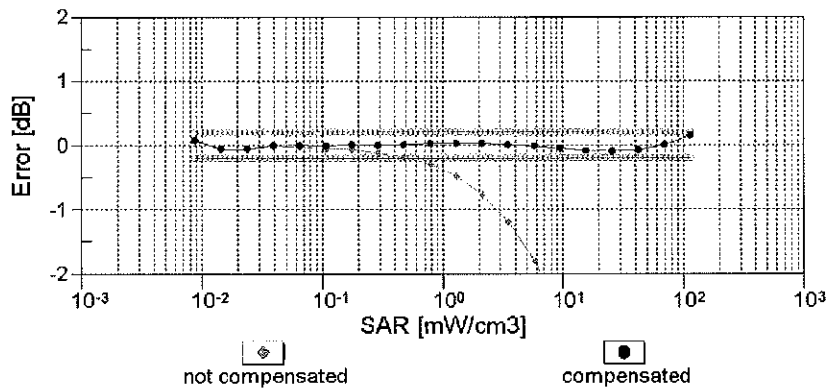
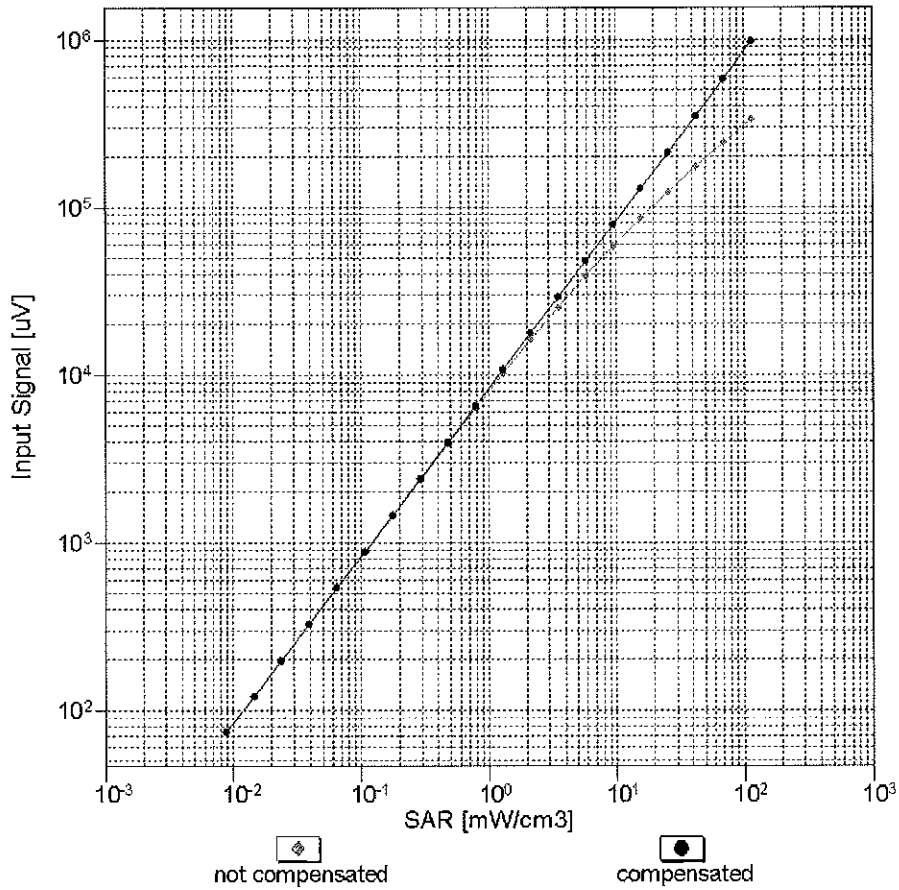
f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22



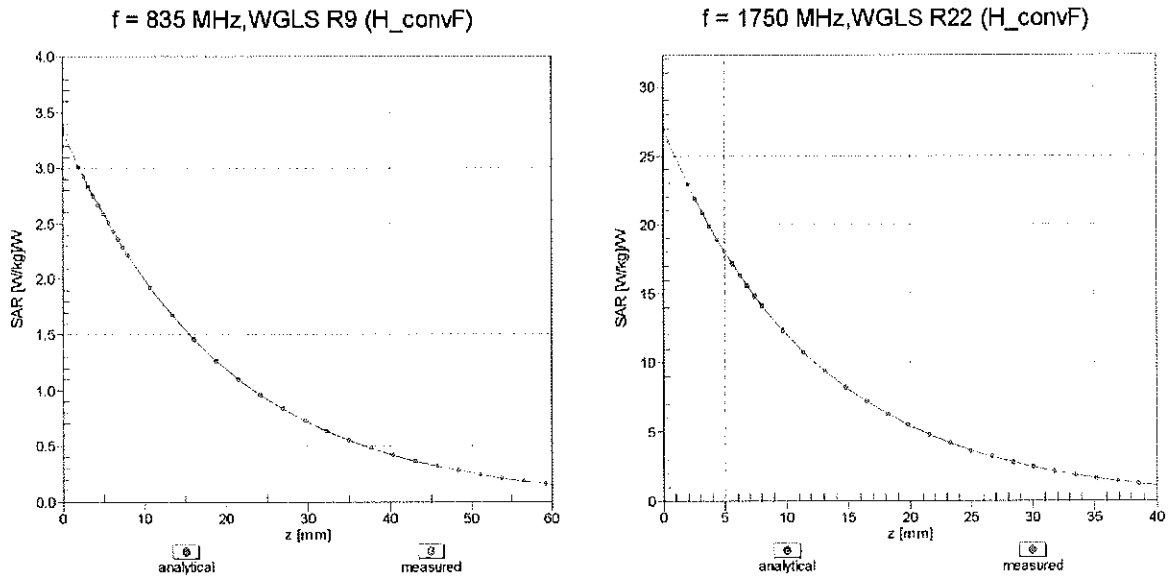
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

### Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f<sub>eval</sub>= 1900 MHz)

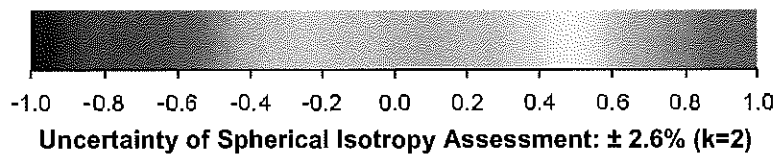
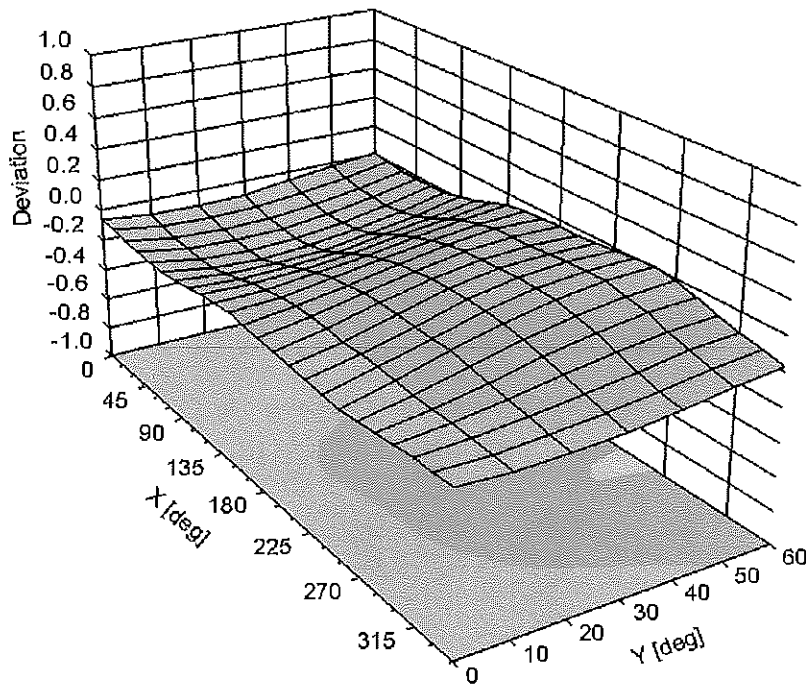


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \vartheta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3258

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-123.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

Calibration Laboratory of  
Schmid & Partner  
Engineering AG  
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



**SCS** Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst  
Service suisse d'étalonnage  
Servizio svizzero di taratura  
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3914\_Oct13**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE**

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3914**

Calibration procedure(s) **DIA CAL-01 v3, GA CAL-14 v4, GA CAL-23 v5, DIA CAL-25 v6  
Calibration procedure for dielectric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **October 23, 2013** VCC  
11/20/2013

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Leif Klysner</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	

Issued: October 25, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT # 81072



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

**Glossary:**

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization θ	θ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., θ = 0 is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

**Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:**

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

**Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:**

- *NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>*: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). *NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>* are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of *NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>* does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- *NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- *DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>*: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- *PAR*: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- *A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>; A, B, C, D* are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. *VR* is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- *ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters*: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to *NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- *Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)*: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- *Sensor Offset*: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- *Connector Angle*: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the *NORM<sub>x</sub>* (no uncertainty required).

# Probe EX3DV4

## SN:3914

Manufactured: December 18, 2012  
Calibrated: October 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.47	0.49	0.51	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	99.2	98.9	98.2	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	158.3	$\pm 3.0 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.6	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.8	
10010- CAA	SAR Validation (Square, 100ms, 10ms)	X	0.71	53.3	6.1	10.00	48.4	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	2.43	67.0	13.8		39.9	
		Z	4.18	68.7	13.8		45.7	
10011- CAA	UMTS-FDD (WCDMA)	X	3.05	64.4	16.5	2.91	122.4	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	3.31	66.5	18.2		123.5	
		Z	3.34	66.3	17.8		136.6	
10012- CAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps)	X	2.49	64.8	16.1	1.87	120.6	$\pm 0.5 \%$
		Y	2.94	68.6	18.7		123.6	
		Z	2.63	65.9	17.0		135.4	
10021- DAA	GSM-FDD (TDMA, GMSK)	X	1.52	61.5	10.9	9.39	83.6	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	2.22	67.4	15.0		116.0	
		Z	2.47	66.8	14.7		95.9	
10023- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0)	X	1.73	63.3	11.9	9.57	81.5	$\pm 1.7 \%$
		Y	2.11	66.2	14.2		111.8	
		Z	2.76	69.0	16.0		93.6	
10024- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1)	X	1.34	62.1	9.4	6.56	121.0	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	4.24	78.6	17.9		130.0	
		Z	2.91	70.7	14.9		141.4	
10027- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2)	X	1.25	63.5	9.7	4.80	143.5	$\pm 1.4 \%$
		Y	1.59	66.9	12.2		149.7	
		Z	2.98	71.5	14.0		123.3	
10028- DAA	GPRS-FDD (TDMA, GMSK, TN 0-1-2-3)	X	0.51	58.3	7.4	3.55	113.4	$\pm 1.2 \%$
		Y	25.43	100.0	22.6		121.3	
		Z	38.67	97.5	20.6		133.3	
10032- CAA	IEEE 802.15.1 Bluetooth (GFSK, DH5)	X	0.28	58.6	5.3	1.16	134.7	$\pm 0.9 \%$
		Y	65.75	99.6	18.6		141.3	
		Z	0.20	55.6	4.1		112.1	
10039- CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC1)	X	4.33	64.6	17.4	4.57	113.8	$\pm 0.7 \%$
		Y	4.55	66.0	18.6		120.8	
		Z	4.85	66.2	18.4		135.9	
10062- CAA	IEEE 802.11a/h WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps)	X	9.83	67.6	20.7	8.68	109.0	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	10.06	68.4	21.5		118.2	
		Z	10.66	69.2	21.7		134.0	

10081-CAA	CDMA2000 (1xRTT, RC3)	X	3.59	63.9	16.9	3.97	113.6	±0.7 %
		Y	3.84	65.6	18.2		119.6	
		Z	3.95	65.4	17.8		134.5	
10098-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 2)	X	4.41	65.2	17.3	3.98	126.0	±0.7 %
		Y	4.73	66.9	18.6		132.5	
		Z	4.51	65.5	17.7		105.6	
10100-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.26	66.2	18.6	5.67	130.5	±1.2 %
		Y	6.61	67.7	19.8		139.3	
		Z	6.21	66.0	18.7		107.7	
10108-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.13	65.8	18.6	5.80	126.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.40	67.1	19.6		135.6	
		Z	6.10	65.5	18.5		107.4	
10110-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 5 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.78	65.3	18.3	5.75	123.1	±1.2 %
		Y	5.97	66.3	19.2		131.5	
		Z	5.86	65.3	18.4		104.9	
10114-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.92	67.7	20.3	8.10	115.7	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.7	21.2		126.8	
		Z	10.71	69.4	21.3		146.0	
10117-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 13.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.95	67.8	20.3	8.07	116.6	±2.5 %
		Y	10.26	68.7	21.1		128.3	
		Z	10.70	69.4	21.3		146.9	
10151-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.19	67.3	21.5	9.28	145.0	±2.2 %
		Y	7.40	68.3	22.4		110.8	
		Z	7.79	68.4	22.0		128.0	
10154-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.79	65.3	18.3	5.75	124.2	±1.2 %
		Y	6.03	66.5	19.4		131.9	
		Z	6.29	66.9	19.3		149.7	
10160-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.23	65.9	18.6	5.82	128.3	±1.2 %
		Y	6.51	67.2	19.7		136.9	
		Z	6.24	65.7	18.6		107.3	
10169-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.73	147.5	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.8	
		Z	5.03	66.1	19.1		129.7	
10172-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.83	69.2	22.8	9.21	149.9	±1.9 %
		Y	5.81	69.4	23.4		120.3	
		Z	6.38	70.0	23.2		137.2	
10175-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.86	66.1	18.9	5.72	149.8	±1.2 %
		Y	4.72	65.8	19.2		113.3	
		Z	5.09	66.4	19.1		126.0	
10181-CAB	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	4.83	66.0	18.9	5.72	146.3	±1.2 %
		Y	4.69	65.6	19.1		112.2	
		Z	5.02	66.1	19.0		125.1	
10193-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Greenfield, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.51	67.4	20.2	8.09	108.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.72	68.1	20.9		118.2	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.1		135.0	

10196-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 6.5 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.52	67.4	20.2	8.10	111.6	±2.5 %
		Y	9.79	68.3	21.1		121.3	
		Z	10.30	68.9	21.2		139.2	
10219-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 7.2 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.47	67.4	20.2	8.03	111.8	±2.2 %
		Y	9.67	68.3	21.0		120.0	
		Z	10.20	68.9	21.1		138.0	
10222-CAA	IEEE 802.11n (HT Mixed, 15 Mbps, BPSK)	X	9.96	67.9	20.4	8.06	118.4	±2.5 %
		Y	10.25	68.8	21.2		128.2	
		Z	10.65	69.3	21.3		144.5	
10225-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSPA+)	X	6.96	66.7	18.9	5.97	140.0	±1.4 %
		Y	7.23	67.9	20.0		148.9	
		Z	7.03	66.4	18.9		115.6	
10237-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	5.51	67.5	21.8	9.21	114.2	±1.9 %
		Y	5.82	69.4	23.4		123.0	
		Z	6.49	70.6	23.6		140.2	
10252-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.83	67.1	21.4	9.24	136.6	±1.9 %
		Y	7.30	69.4	23.2		147.3	
		Z	7.36	68.1	22.0		117.5	
10267-CAB	LTE-TDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 10 MHz, QPSK)	X	7.26	67.5	21.6	9.30	142.7	±1.9 %
		Y	7.44	68.4	22.4		110.5	
		Z	7.84	68.7	22.2		122.6	
10274-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.10)	X	5.86	66.2	18.2	4.87	135.4	±0.9 %
		Y	6.12	67.5	19.2		142.3	
		Z	5.91	65.9	18.2		107.6	
10275-CAA	UMTS-FDD (HSUPA, Subtest 5, 3GPP Rel8.4)	X	4.17	64.8	17.3	3.96	115.6	±0.7 %
		Y	4.42	66.4	18.5		124.6	
		Z	4.47	66.0	18.0		132.6	
10291-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO55, Full Rate	X	3.36	64.7	17.1	3.46	109.4	±0.5 %
		Y	3.55	66.2	18.3		118.2	
		Z	3.60	65.6	17.7		120.9	
10292-AAA	CDMA2000, RC3, SO32, Full Rate	X	3.34	64.9	17.2	3.39	110.1	±0.5 %
		Y	3.57	66.7	18.5		121.0	
		Z	3.54	65.6	17.7		123.9	
10297-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 50% RB, 20 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.14	65.8	18.6	5.81	125.1	±1.2 %
		Y	6.44	67.2	19.7		135.7	
		Z	6.52	67.0	19.3		142.2	
10311-AAA	LTE-FDD (SC-FDMA, 100% RB, 15 MHz, QPSK)	X	6.76	66.6	19.1	6.06	131.8	±1.4 %
		Y	7.03	67.8	20.0		142.5	
		Z	7.15	67.7	19.7		148.6	
10315-AAA	IEEE 802.11b WiFi 2.4 GHz (DSSS, 1 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	2.42	64.6	16.1	1.71	116.8	±0.5 %
		Y	3.00	69.3	19.0		126.9	
		Z	2.61	66.3	17.2		128.2	
10317-AAA	IEEE 802.11a WiFi 5 GHz (OFDM, 6 Mbps, 96pc duty cycle)	X	9.71	67.6	20.5	8.36	111.7	±2.5 %
		Y	9.99	68.6	21.4		122.2	
		Z	10.38	68.9	21.3		129.5	

10400-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (20MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	9.83	67.8	20.6	8.37	112.9	±2.5 %
		Y	10.09	68.7	21.4		123.9	
		Z	10.48	68.9	21.3		130.5	
10402-AAA	IEEE 802.11ac WiFi (80MHz, 64-QAM, 99pc duty cycle)	X	10.61	68.3	20.7	8.53	121.1	±2.5 %
		Y	11.25	70.0	21.9		135.4	
		Z	11.15	69.4	21.4		137.4	
10403-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. 0)	X	4.51	67.4	17.8	3.76	119.2	±0.5 %
		Y	4.91	69.5	19.3		128.3	
		Z	4.84	67.5	18.1		135.4	
10404-AAA	CDMA2000 (1xEV-DO, Rev. A)	X	4.51	67.7	18.0	3.77	117.4	±0.5 %
		Y	4.92	69.8	19.5		125.4	
		Z	4.71	67.3	18.0		131.9	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor  $k=2$ , which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 8 and 9).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.70	9.70	9.70	0.34	1.01	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.34	9.34	9.34	0.67	0.67	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.99	7.99	7.99	0.79	0.56	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.69	7.69	7.69	0.80	0.58	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.95	6.95	6.95	0.41	0.77	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.79	6.79	6.79	0.40	0.82	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.99	4.99	4.99	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.30	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.39	9.39	9.39	0.63	0.74	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.31	9.31	9.31	0.56	0.76	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.89	7.89	7.89	0.32	1.03	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.51	7.51	7.51	0.51	0.76	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.02	7.02	7.02	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.81	6.81	6.81	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.32	4.32	4.32	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.97	3.97	3.97	0.35	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.40	1.90	± 13.1 %

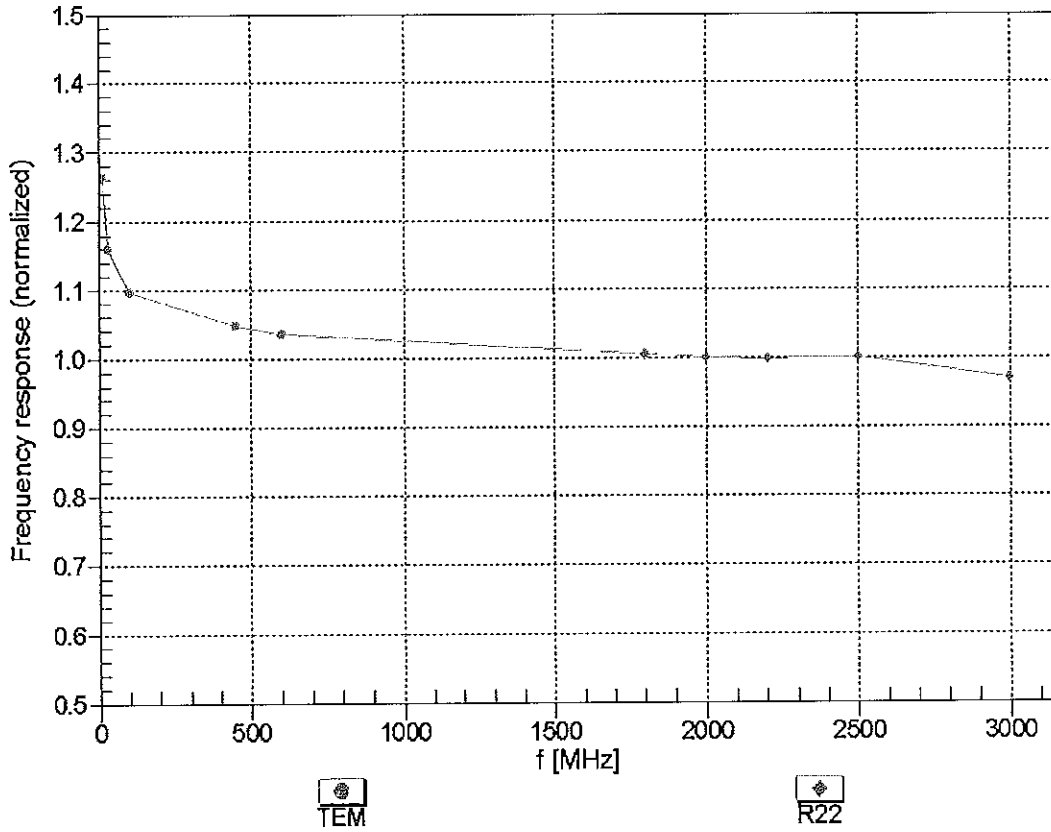
<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

# Frequency Response of E-Field

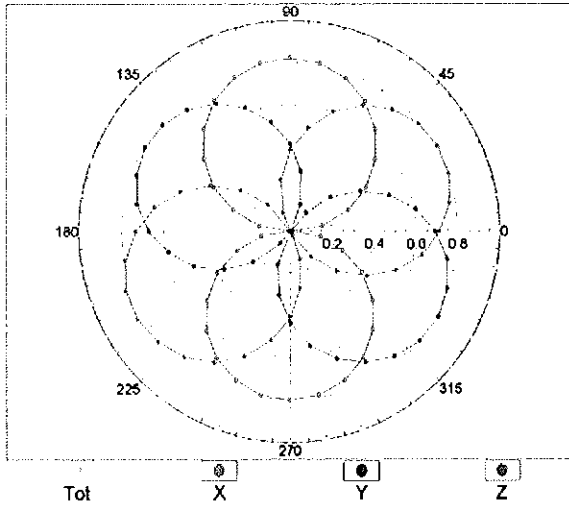
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



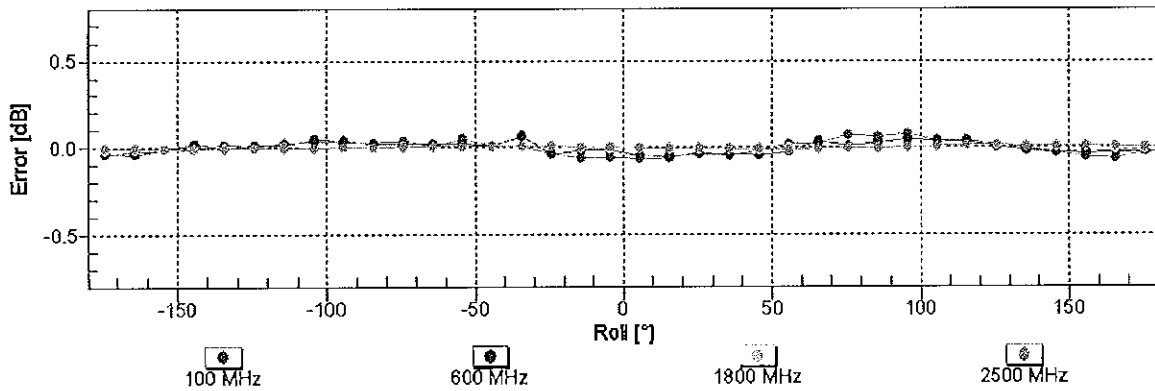
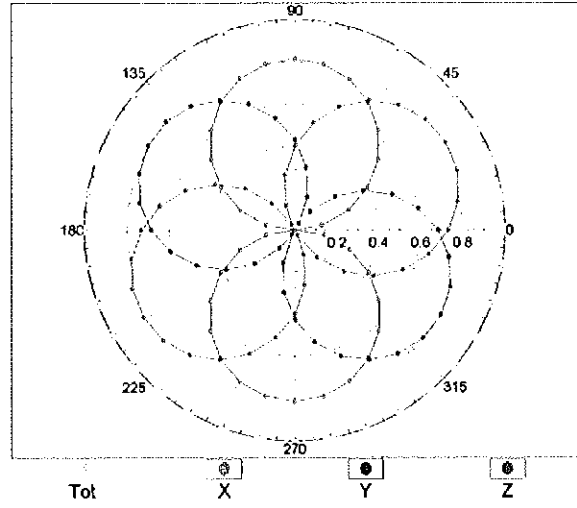
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

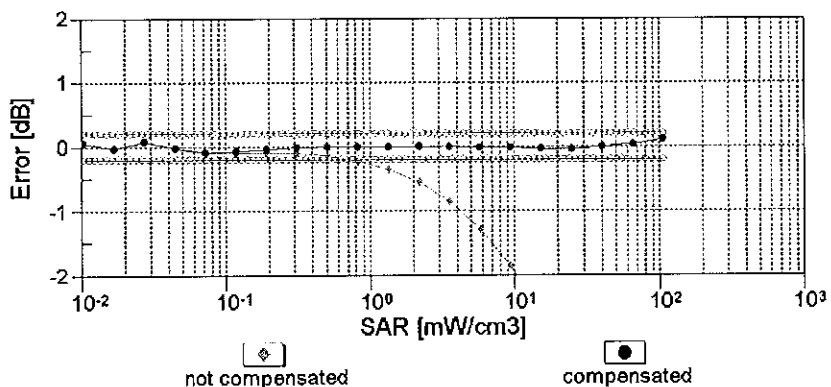
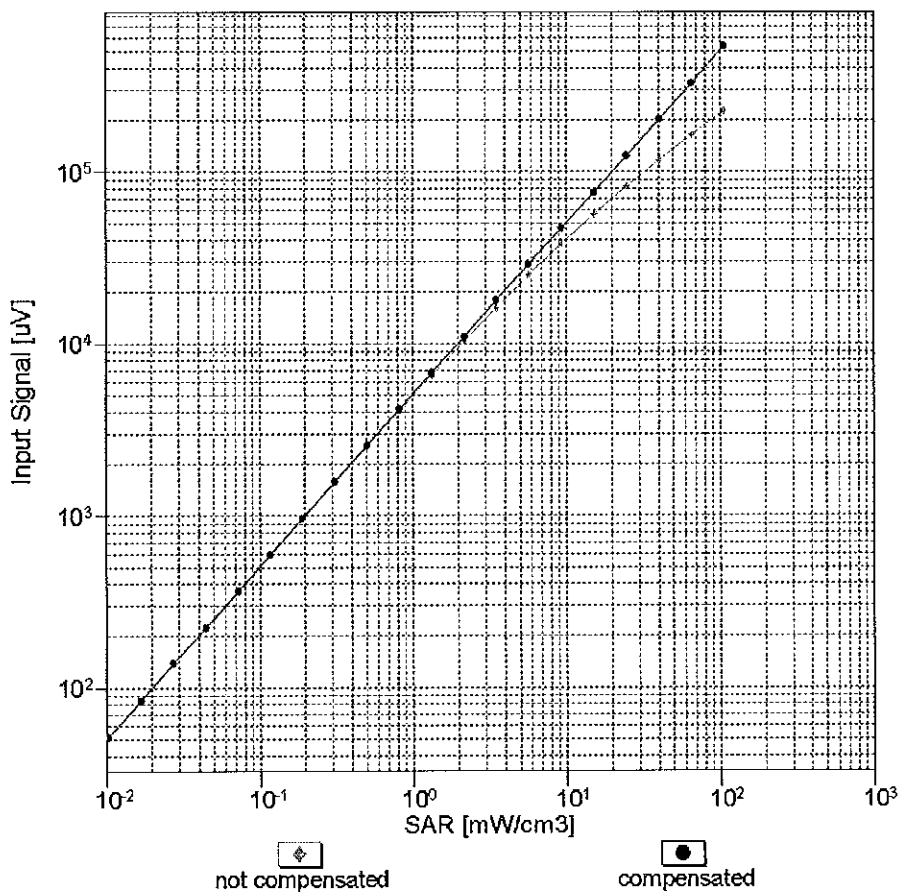


f=1800 MHz,R22



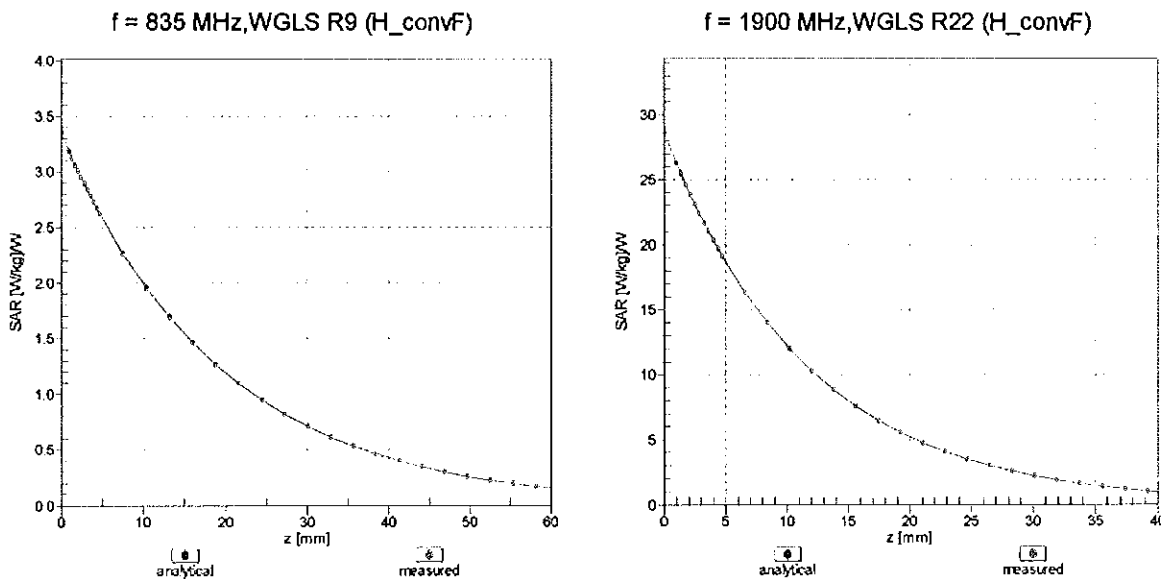
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

### Dynamic Range $f(SAR_{head})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900$ MHz)

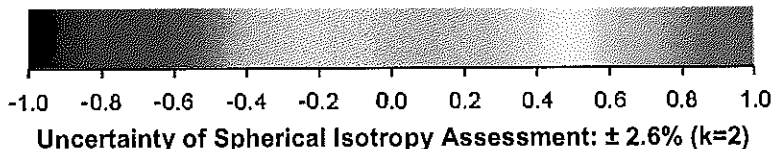
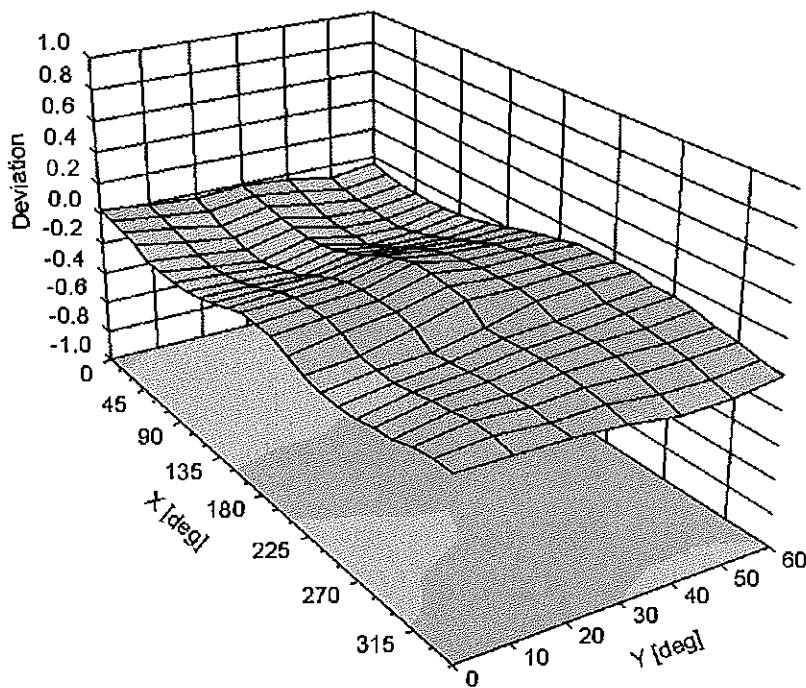


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )

### Conversion Factor Assessment



### Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3914

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-24.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3332\_Nov13**

## CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3332**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **November 25, 2013**

VCC  
1/12/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Sep-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: November 25, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the  $E^2$ -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(*f*)<sub>x,y,z</sub> = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM<sub>x</sub> (no uncertainty required).

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3332

Manufactured: January 24, 2012  
Calibrated: November 25, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3332

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.94	1.16	0.97	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	103.5	101.0	111.0	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	179.7	±2.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		147.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		188.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3332

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.52	1.42	± 12.0 %
850	41.5	0.92	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.78	1.17	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.27	5.27	5.27	0.80	1.10	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.06	5.06	5.06	0.80	1.18	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.50	4.50	4.50	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.38	4.38	4.38	0.76	1.31	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3332

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

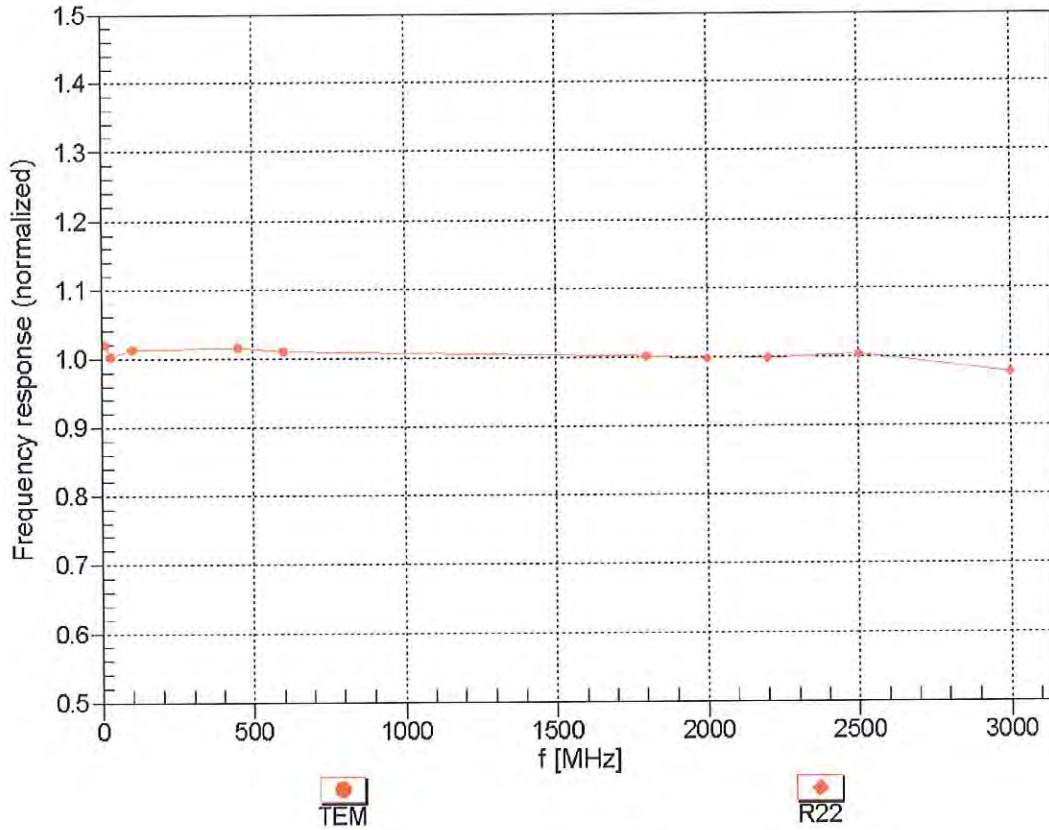
f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth (mm) <sup>G</sup>	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
850	55.2	0.99	6.08	6.08	6.08	0.51	1.48	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.93	4.93	4.93	0.42	1.72	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.48	1.59	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.24	4.24	4.24	0.80	1.01	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.07	4.07	4.07	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>G</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

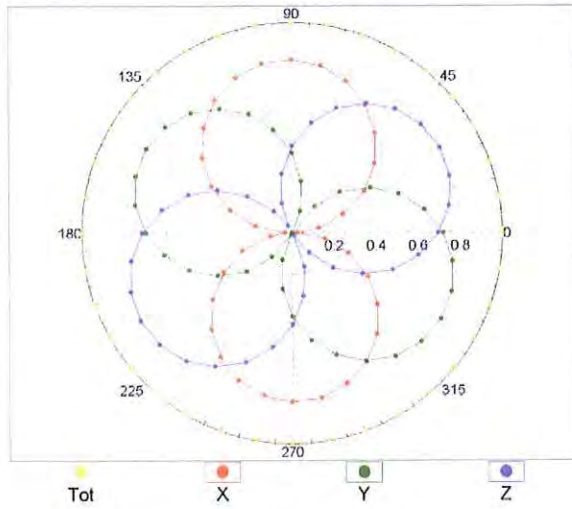
### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



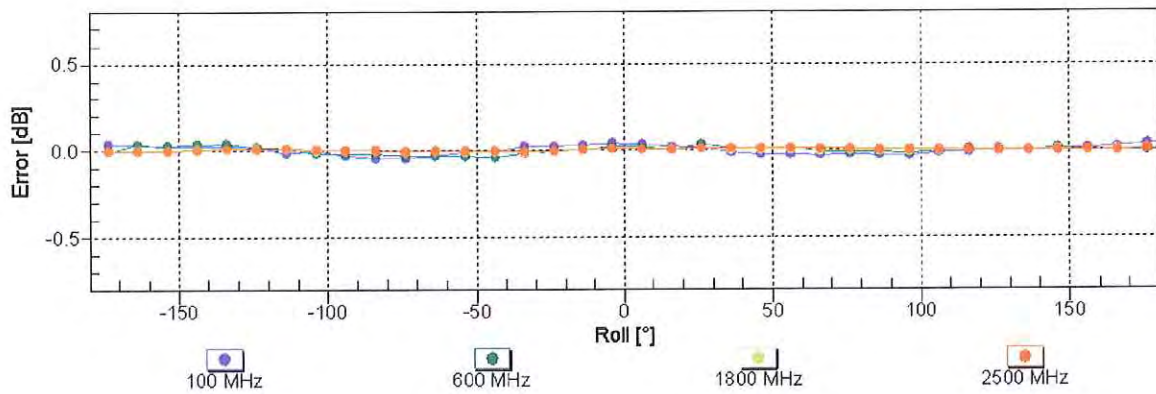
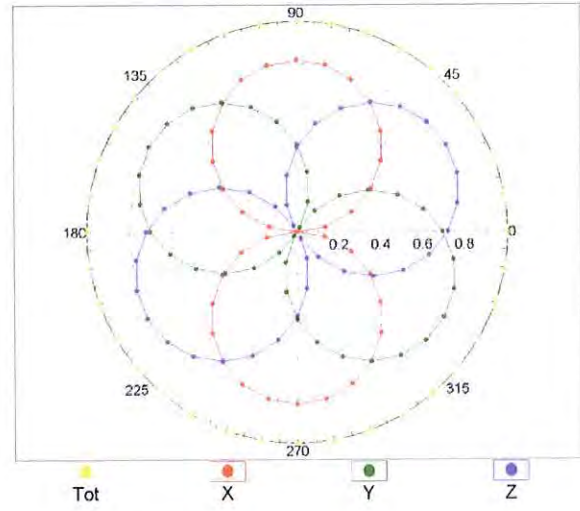
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

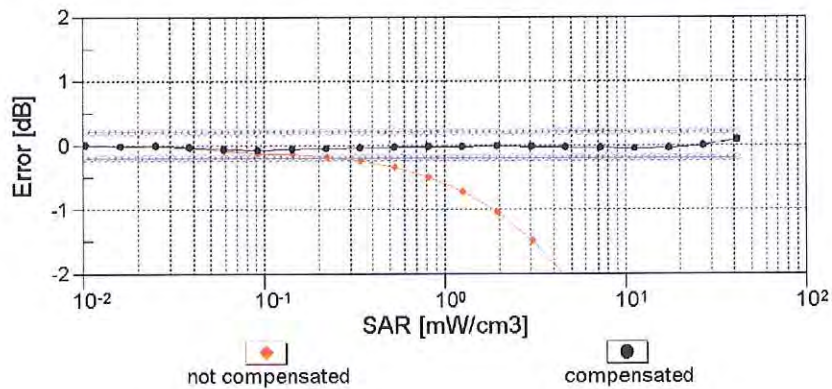
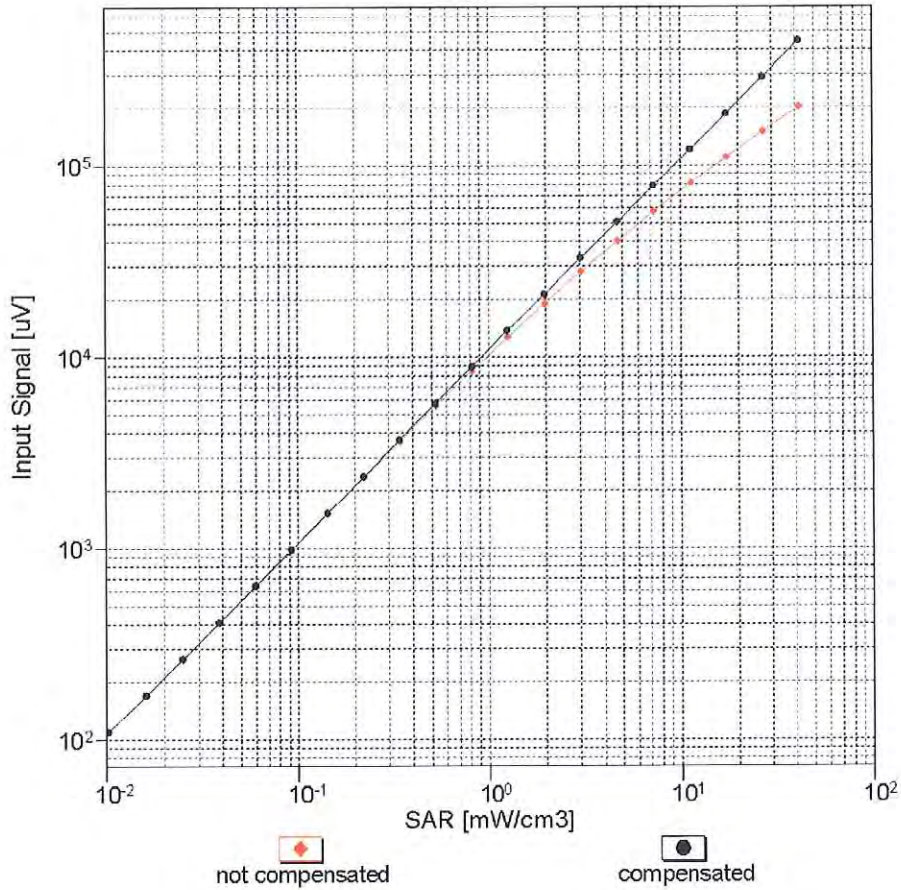


f=1800 MHz,R22



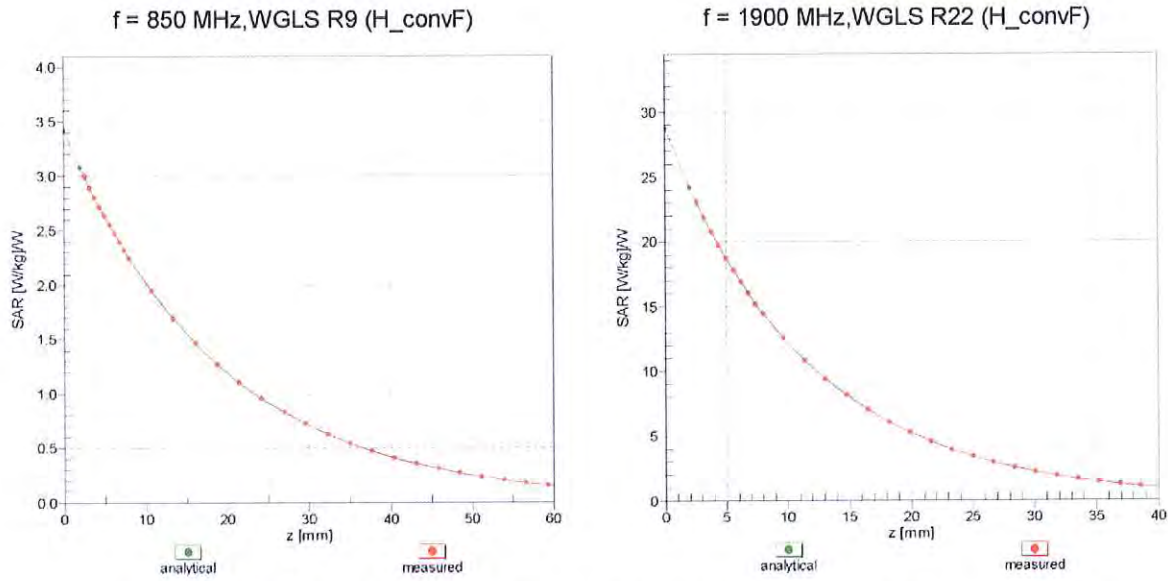
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  ( $k=2$ )

## Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$ )

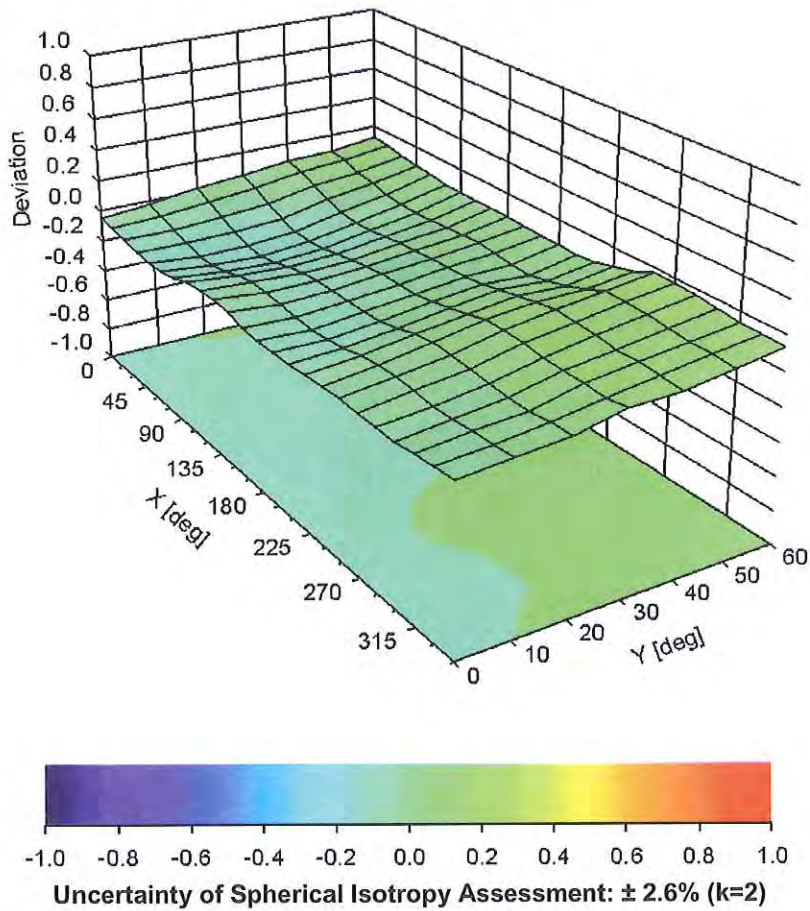


**Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment:  $\pm 0.6\%$  ( $k=2$ )**

## Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \vartheta$ ), f = 900 MHz



**DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3332****Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-3.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)  
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3288\_Sep13/2**

**CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: ES3-3288\_Sep13)**

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3288** CCV  
10/4/13

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6  
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **September 23, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).  
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	4-Sep-13 (No. DAE4-660_Sep13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name <b>Jeton Kastrati</b>	Function <b>Laboratory Technician</b>	Signature 
Approved by:	Name <b>Katja Pokovic</b>	Function <b>Technical Manager</b>	

Issued: October 4, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

PCT# 80828

# Probe ES3DV3

## SN:3288

Manufactured: July 6, 2010  
Calibrated: September 23, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems  
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA  
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

### Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM <sub>x,y,z</sub>
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization $\varphi$	$\varphi$ rotation around probe axis
Polarization $\vartheta$	$\vartheta$ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

### Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

### Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: Assessed for E-field polarization  $\vartheta = 0$  ( $f \leq 900$  MHz in TEM-cell;  $f > 1800$  MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> does not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)<sub>x,y,z</sub>** = NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* frequency\_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A<sub>x,y,z</sub>; B<sub>x,y,z</sub>; C<sub>x,y,z</sub>; D<sub>x,y,z</sub>; VR<sub>x,y,z</sub>**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for  $f \leq 800$  MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for  $f > 800$  MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM<sub>x,y,z</sub> \* ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from  $\pm 50$  MHz to  $\pm 100$  MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

### Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ( $\mu V/(V/m)^2$ ) <sup>A</sup>	0.87	0.97	0.75	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) <sup>B</sup>	103.3	103.2	100.2	

### Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu V}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc <sup>E</sup> (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	171.1	±3.5 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		135.0	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		154.3	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

<sup>A</sup> The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E<sup>2</sup>-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

<sup>B</sup> Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

<sup>E</sup> Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.56	6.56	6.56	0.32	1.89	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.67	5.67	5.67	0.56	1.51	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.47	5.47	5.47	0.80	1.29	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.80	1.34	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.55	4.55	4.55	0.80	1.41	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

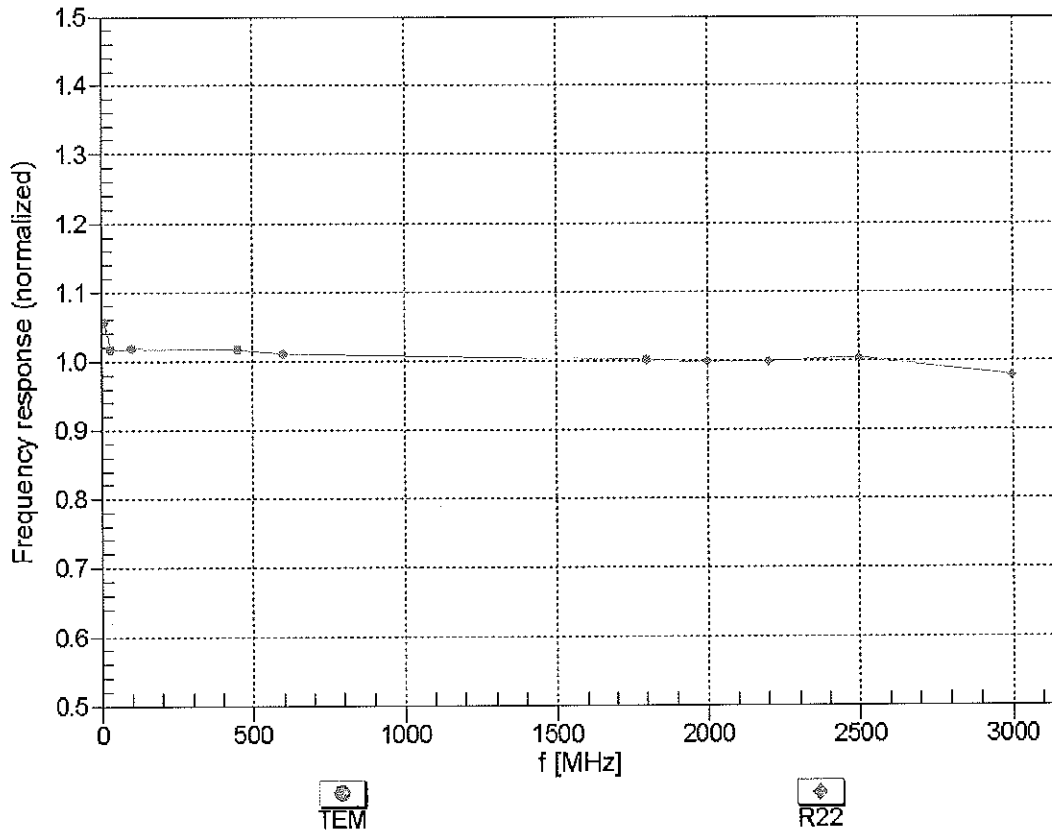
### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) <sup>F</sup>	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.70	1.27	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.27	6.27	6.27	0.75	1.22	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.10	5.10	5.10	0.59	1.46	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.82	4.82	4.82	0.53	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.37	4.37	4.37	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.64	0.94	± 12.0 %

<sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

<sup>F</sup> At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

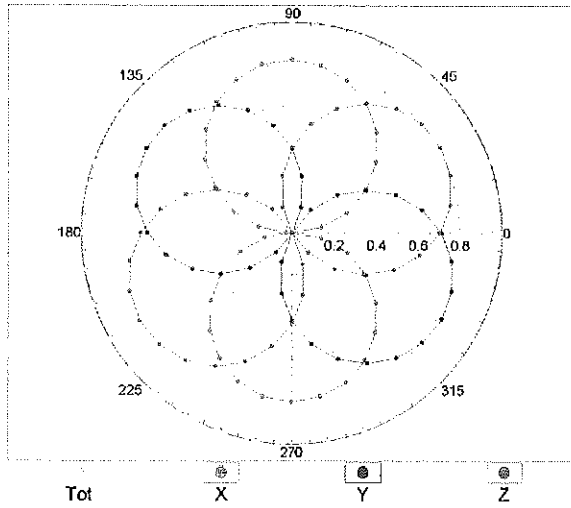
### Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



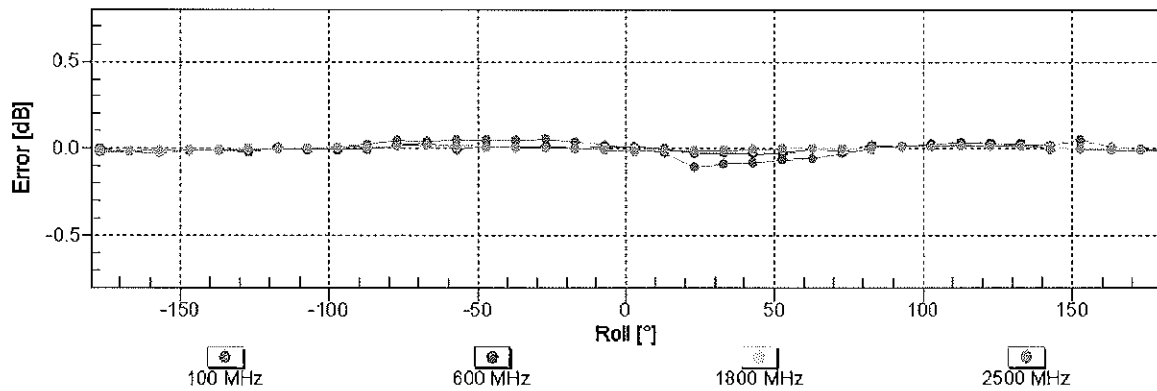
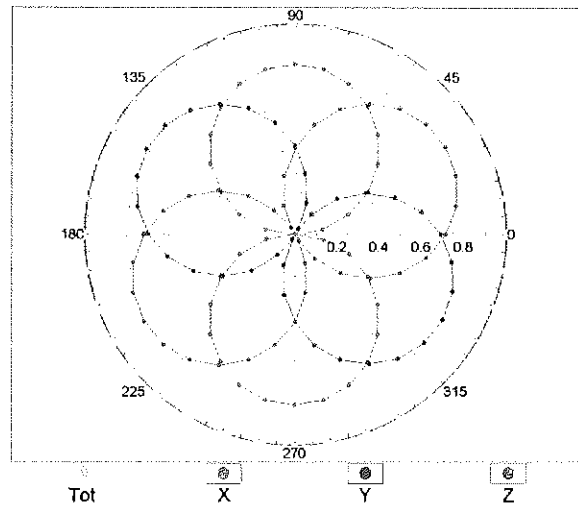
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field:  $\pm 6.3\%$  (k=2)

### Receiving Pattern ( $\phi$ ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

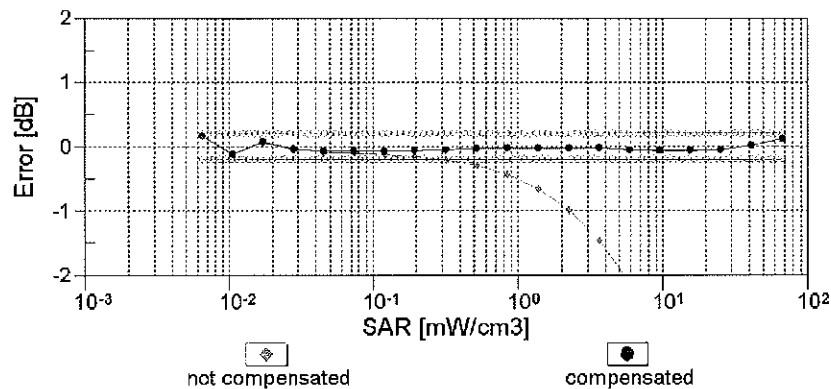
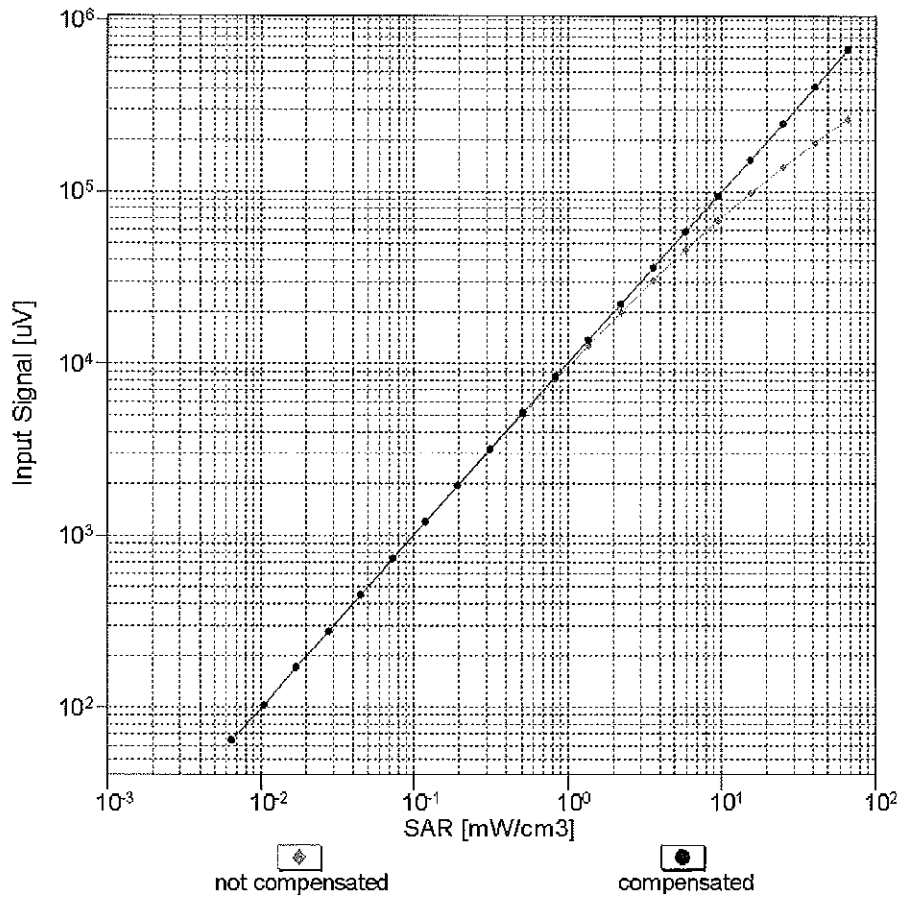


f=1800 MHz,R22



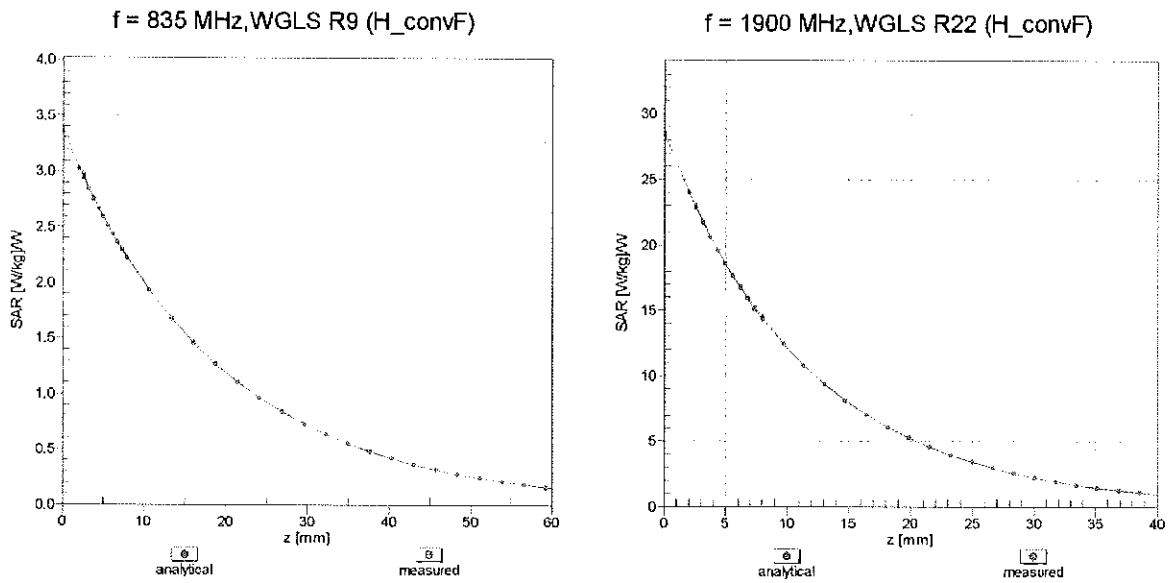
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment:  $\pm 0.5\%$  (k=2)

### Dynamic Range f(SAR<sub>head</sub>) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)

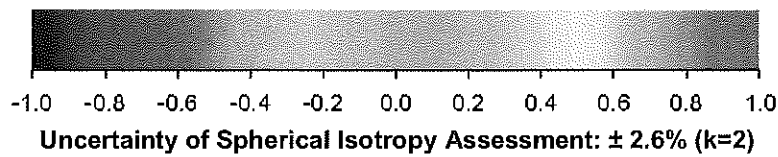
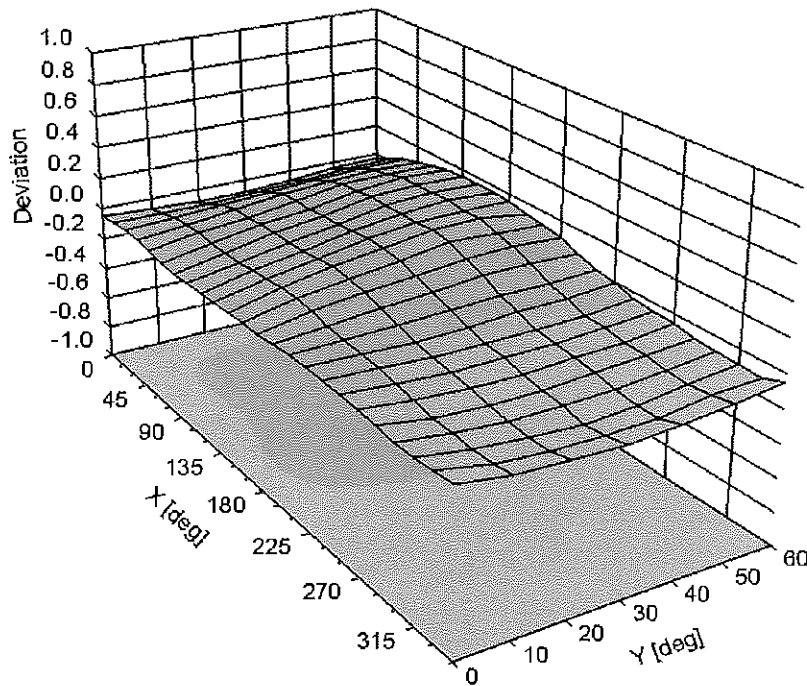


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

# Conversion Factor Assessment



## Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error ( $\phi, \theta$ ), f = 900 MHz



## DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

### Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-127.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm